

**ORDINANCE #66954**  
**Board Bill No. 305**

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 2800, 2804, 2806, 2807, 2837, 2839, 2843, & 2868 Texas Avenue Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated September 27, 2005 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain or otherwise; finding that the property within the Area is unoccupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available five (5) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

**WHEREAS**, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for the 2800, 2804, 2806, 2807, 2837, 2839, 2843, & 2868 Texas Avenue Area," dated September 27, 2005, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and thirteen (13) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 2800, 2804, 2806, 2807, 2837, 2839, 2843, & 2868 Texas Avenue Area.

**SECTION TWO.** The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

**SECTION THREE.** The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

**SECTION FOUR.** The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated September 27, 2005 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

**SECTION FIVE.** The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

**SECTION SIX.** The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

**SECTION NINE.** The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**SECTION TEN.** The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

**SECTION TWELVE.** All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

**SECTION THIRTEEN.** In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

**SECTION FOURTEEN.** A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first five (5) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**SECTION FIFTEEN.** Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

**SECTION SIXTEEN.** The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 2800, 2804, 2806, 2807, 2837, 2839, 2843, & 2868 TEXAS AVENUE REDEVELOPMENT AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

1. 2800 Texas Avenue: CB 1421 24 ft. 8-1/2 in. by 24 ft. 3-1/2 in. by 121 ft. 5 in./irreg. Labadie & Lynch Add'n., blk. 13 lot n. 28. (1421-00-00260)

2. 2804 Texas Avenue: CB 1421 Texas Ave., 31 ft. 10 in. by 121 ft. 5 in./irreg., Labadie & Lynch Add'n., block 13, lot 27 s 28. (1421-00-00250)

- 3. 2806 Texas Avenue: CB 1421 Texas Avenue, 25 ft. by 121 ft. 5-1/2 in., Labadie of Lynch Add'n., block 13, lot 26. **(1421-00-00240)**
- 4. 2807 Texas Avenue: C.B. 1422 Texas Ave., 50 ft. X 128 ft. 6 in. Labadie Addn., blk. 14 lots 3-4. **(1422-00-00270)**
- 5. 2837 Texas Avenue: CB 1422 Texas 25 ft. / 48 ft. 1/2 in. X 128 ft. 6 in. Durant Add'n., Blk 10 Lot 13. **(1422-00-00360)**
- 6. 2839 Texas Avenue: C.B. 1422 Texas 25 ft. X 127 ft., Durand Tract Add'n., Block 10 lot 12. **(1422-00-00370)**
- 7. 2843 Texas Avenue: C.B. 1422 Texas 30 ft.X 126 ft. 5 in. Durand Tract Add'n. Lots 11 N-10. **(1422-00-00380)**
- 8. 2868 Texas Avenue: C.B. 1421 Texas, 37 ft. 5 in. / 50 ft 2 1/8 in X 71 ft. 1 3/4 in / 70 ft. Durand Tract Add'n. Block 9 lot W-26. **(1421-00-00010)**

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**Form: 9/19/05**

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN  
FOR  
**2800, 2804, 2806, 2807, 2837, 2839, 2843, & 2868 TEXAS AVENUE AREA**  
PROJECT #9913  
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS  
SEPTEMBER 27, 2005

MAYOR  
FRANCIS G. SLAY

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR**  
**2800, 2804, 2806, 2807, 2837, 2839, 2843, & 2868 TEXAS AVENUE AREA**

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT</b> .....	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES .....	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA .....	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES .....	1
5. CURRENT ZONING .....	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT .....	2
<b>B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS</b>	
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES .....	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING .....	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES .....	2
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA .....	3
6. CIRCULATION .....	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS .....	3
8. URBAN DESIGN .....	3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS .....	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS .....	4
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS .....	4
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS .....	4
<b>C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	5
<b>D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT</b> .....	5
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING .....	5
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION .....	5
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION .....	5
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE .....	6
<b>E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY</b> .....	6

**F. TAX ABATEMENT** ..... 6

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS** ..... 7

    1. LAND USE ..... 7

    2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS ..... 7

    3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS ..... 7

    4. ENFORCEMENT ..... 7

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN** ..... 8

**I. DURATION OF REGULATIONS AND CONTROLS** ..... 8

**J. EXHIBITS** ..... 8

**K. SEVERABILITY** ..... 8

**EXHIBITS**

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN
- "C" PROPOSED LAND USE
- "D" ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

**A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT**

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 2800, 2804, 2806, 2807, 2837, 2839, 2843, & 2868 Texas Avenue Redevelopment Area ("Area") consists of five residential buildings and three vacant lots totaling approximately .66 acre in the Benton Park West Neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City"). The property is in the blocks bounded by S. Jefferson Avenue on the east, Texas Avenue on the west, Lynch Street on the north and Pestalozzi Street on the south.

The legal description for the area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises part of City Blocks 1421 & 1422 and is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 8.5 % unemployment rate for the City as of July, 2005. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area. There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the area include five unoccupied residential buildings in poor condition and three vacant residential lots.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are residential. Residential density for the Benton Park West neighborhood is approximately 21.03 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "C" Multiple-Family Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

**B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS**

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the redevelopment of this property for residential use.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "C" Multiple-Family Dwelling by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers contracting with the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall not be permitted to use said property for any use not allowed in the "C" Multiple-Family Dwelling District. Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan designates it as a Neighborhood Preservation Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "C" Multiple-Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan of the City of St. Louis. Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

No permanent new jobs will be created if the Area is developed in accordance with this Plan.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

8. URBAN DESIGN

a. **Urban Design Objectives**

The properties shall be redeveloped so they are attractive residential structures within the surrounding neighborhood.

**b. Urban Design Regulations**

Rehabilitation of the existing structures shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design of the building. New construction shall conform to plans approved by the CDA.

**c. Landscaping**

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees. Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs. Existing, non-scrub trees shall be retained.

**d. Fencing**

Fencing in the front yard shall be limited to ornamental metal, up to 42" in height, with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, wood privacy fence up to 6' in height provided it is not stockade style. An evergreen hedge is required between a wood privacy fence and the sidewalk when the fence is along a side street.

**9. PARKING REGULATIONS**

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

When feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

**10. SIGN REGULATIONS**

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

**11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS**

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

**12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

**C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT**

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

**D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT****1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING**

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of

Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. **The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.**

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY**

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

**F. TAX ABATEMENT**

A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first five (5) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof. All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN**

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS**

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

**J. EXHIBITS**

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

**K. SEVERABILITY**

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 2800, 2804, 2806, 2807, 2837, 2839, 2843, & 2868 TEXAS AVENUE REDEVELOPMENT AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

1. 2800 Texas Avenue: CB 1421 24 ft. 8-1/2 in. by 24 ft. 3-1/2 in. by 121 ft. 5 in./irreg. Labadie & Lynch Add'n., blk. 13 lot n. 28. **(1421-00-00260)**

2. 2804 Texas Avenue: CB 1421 Texas Ave., 31 ft. 10 in. by 121 ft. 5 in./irreg., Labadie & Lynch Add'n., block 13, lot 27 s 28. **(1421-00-00250)**

3. 2806 Texas Avenue: CB 1421 Texas Avenue, 25 ft. by 121 ft. 5-1/2 in., Labadie of Lynch Add'n., block 13, lot 26. **(1421-00-00240)**

4. 2807 Texas Avenue: C.B. 1422 Texas Ave., 50 ft. X 128 ft. 6 in. Labadie Addn., blk. 14 lots 3-4. **(1422-00-00270)**

5. 2837 Texas Avenue: CB 1422 Texas 25 ft. / 48 ft. 1/2 in. X 128 ft. 6 in. Durant Add'n., Blk 10 Lot 13. **(1422-00-00360)**

- 6. 2839 Texas Avenue: C.B. 1422 Texas 25 ft. X 127 ft., Durand Tract Add'n., Block 10 lot 12. **(1422-00-00370)**
- 7. 2843 Texas Avenue: C.B. 1422 Texas 30 ft.X 126 ft. 5 in. Durand Tract Add'n. Lots 11 N-10. **(1422-00-00380)**
- 8. 2868 Texas Avenue: C.B. 1421 Texas, 37 ft. 5 in. / 50 ft 2 1/8 in X 71 ft. 1 3/4 in / 70 ft. Durand Tract Add'n. Block 9 lot W-26. **(1421-00-00010)**

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT E  
FORM: 05/26/99**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES**

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

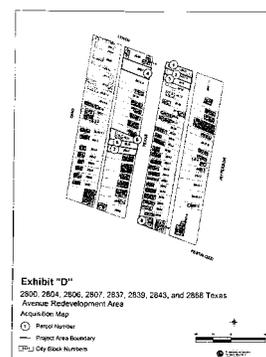
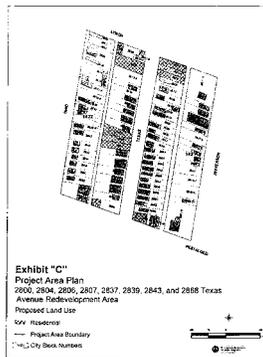
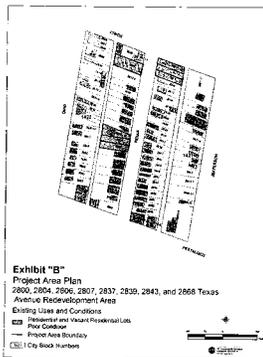
**Approved: January 3, 2006**

**ORDINANCE NO. 66954 - EXHIBITS B, C & D**

66954

66954

66954



**ORDINANCE #66955**  
**Board Bill No. 306**

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 4310 Oregon Avenue Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated September 27, 2005 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain or otherwise; finding that the property within the Area is unoccupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available five (5) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

**WHEREAS**, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for the 4310 Oregon Avenue Area," dated September 27, 2005, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and thirteen (13) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 4310 Oregon Avenue Area.

**SECTION TWO.** The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

**SECTION THREE.** The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

**SECTION FOUR.** The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated September 27, 2005 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

**SECTION FIVE.** The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

**SECTION SIX.** The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

**SECTION NINE.** The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**SECTION TEN.** The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

**SECTION TWELVE.** All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

**SECTION THIRTEEN.** In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

**SECTION FOURTEEN.** A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first five (5) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**SECTION FIFTEEN.** Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

**SECTION SIXTEEN.** The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 4310 OREGON AVENUE REDEVELOPMENT AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

CB 2675 OREGON , 47 ft. by 123 ft. 9 in., 1st City Subdn. Add'n., block 1, lot 25 n 24 & s 26. (2675-00-00110)

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**Form: 9/1/05**

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN  
FOR  
**4310 OREGON AVENUE AREA**  
PROJECT #9910  
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS  
SEPTEMBER 27, 2005

MAYOR  
FRANCIS G. SLAY

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR  
4310 OREGON AVENUE AREA**

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT</b> .....	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES .....	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA .....	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES .....	1
5. CURRENT ZONING .....	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT .....	2
<b>B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS</b>	
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES .....	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING .....	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES .....	2
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA .....	3
6. CIRCULATION .....	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS .....	3
8. URBAN DESIGN .....	3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS .....	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS .....	4
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS .....	4
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS .....	4
<b>C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	5
<b>D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT</b> .....	5
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING .....	5
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION .....	5
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION .....	5
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE .....	6
<b>E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY</b> .....	6
<b>F. TAX ABATEMENT</b> .....	6
<b>G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS</b> .....	7
1. LAND USE .....	7
2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS .....	7
3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS .....	7
4. ENFORCEMENT .....	7
<b>H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN</b> .....	8
<b>I. DURATION OF REGULATIONS AND CONTROLS</b> .....	8

**J. EXHIBITS** ..... 8

**K. SEVERABILITY** ..... 8

**EXHIBITS**

"A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION

"B" PROJECT AREA PLAN

"C" PROPOSED LAND USE

"D" ACQUISITION MAP

"E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

**A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT**

**1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES**

The 4310 Oregon Avenue Redevelopment Area ("Area") consists of one single-family building on land totaling approximately .13 acre in the Mount Pleasant Neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City"). The property is in the block bounded by California Avenue on the east, Oregon Avenue on the west, Chariton Street on the north and Osceola Street on the south.

The legal description for the area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

**2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA**

The Area comprises part of City Block 2675 and is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 8.6 % unemployment rate for the City as of May, 2005. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area. There are currently no jobs within the Area.

**3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA**

Existing land uses within the area include an unoccupied residential building in poor condition.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

**4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES**

The properties surrounding the Area are residential. Residential density for the Benton Park neighborhood is approximately 11.22 persons per acre.

**5. CURRENT ZONING**

The Area is zoned "B" Two-Family Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

**6. FINDING OF BLIGHT**

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

**B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS****1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES**

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the rehabilitation of this property for residential use.

**2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA**

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "B" Two-Family Dwelling by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers contracting with the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall not be permitted to use said property for any use not allowed in the "B" Two-Family Dwelling District. Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan designates it as a Neighborhood Preservation Area.

**3. PROPOSED ZONING**

The zoning for the Area can remain "B" Two-Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

**4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES**

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan of the City of St. Louis. Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

**5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA**

No permanent new jobs will be created if the Area is developed in accordance with this Plan.

**6. CIRCULATION**

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

**7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS**

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

**8. URBAN DESIGN****a. Urban Design Objectives**

The property shall be rehabilitated so it is an attractive, residential structure within the surrounding neighborhood.

**b. Urban Design Regulations**

Rehabilitation of the existing structure shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design of the building.

**c. Landscaping**

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees. Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs. Existing, non-scrub trees shall be retained.

**d. Fencing**

Fencing in the front yard shall be limited to ornamental metal, up to 42" in height, with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, wood privacy fence up to 6' in height provided it is not stockade style. An evergreen hedge is required between a wood privacy fence and the sidewalk when the fence is along a side street.

**9. PARKING REGULATIONS**

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

When feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

**10. SIGN REGULATIONS**

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

**11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS**

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

**12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

**C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT**

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

**D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT****1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING**

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

**2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION**

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. **The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.**

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY**

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

**F. TAX ABATEMENT**

A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first five (5) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. **ENFORCEMENT**

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof. All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN**

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS**

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

**J. EXHIBITS**

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

**K. SEVERABILITY**

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 4310 OREGON AVENUE REDEVELOPMENT AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

CB 2675 OREGON, 47 ft. by 123 ft. 9 in., 1st City Subdn. Add'n., block 1, lot 25 n 24 & s 26. (2675-00-00110)

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT E  
FORM: 05/26/99**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES**

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

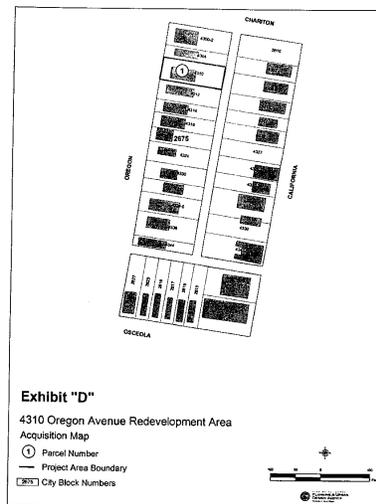
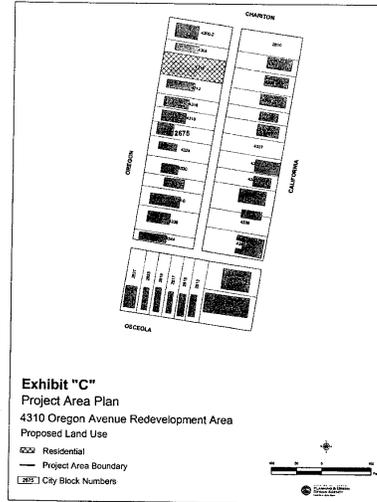
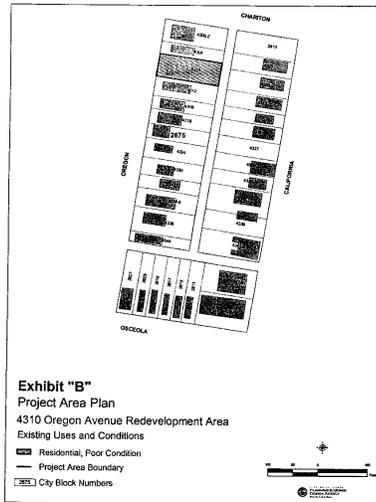
Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

Approved: January 3, 2006

ORDINANCE NO. 66955 - EXHIBITS B, C & D

66955

66955



**ORDINANCE #66956**  
**Board Bill No. 315**

An ordinance repealing Ordinance 35199, adopted on July 6, 1926 and Ordinance 38911, adopted on March 18, 1931 pertaining to Lindell Boulevard between Grand Avenue and Kingshighway Boulevard.

Whereas, Ordinances 35199 and 38911 established a setback for the frontline of all buildings fronting Lindell Boulevard between Grand Avenue and Kingshighway Boulevard; and

Whereas, the provisions of these ordinances were superceded by the adoption of the citywide Zoning Code;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** Ordinance 35199 and 38911 are hereby repealed.

**Approved: January 3, 2006**

**ORDINANCE #66957**  
**Board Bill No. 316**

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 3238 Portis Ave. Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated October 25, 2005 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that **no** property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that the property within the Area is **unoccupied, but if it should become occupied**, the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

**WHEREAS**, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for 3238 Portis Ave. Area," dated October 25, 2005, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and fourteen (14) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA (with a five (5) year real estate tax abatement) and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning

Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 3238 Portis Ave. Area.

**SECTION TWO.** The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

**SECTION THREE.** The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

**SECTION FOUR.** The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated October 25, 2005 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

**SECTION FIVE.** The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

**SECTION SIX.** The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") **may not** acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

**SECTION NINE.** The property within the Area is currently **unoccupied**. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**SECTION TEN.** The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

**SECTION TWELVE.** All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

**SECTION THIRTEEN.** In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;
- (f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and
- (g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

**SECTION FOURTEEN.** The Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**SECTION FIFTEEN.** Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the

boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

**SECTION SIXTEEN.** The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 3238 Portis Avenue AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 5278 PORTIS PL  
35 FT X 152 FT 6 IN  
ALFRED PL ADDN  
BLOCK 1 LOT 12  
**5278-00-00200**  
3238 Portis Avenue

**EXHIBIT "B"  
Form 10/10/05**

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN  
FOR THE  
**3238 PORTIS AVENUE AREA**  
PROJECT # 9925  
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS  
OCTOBER 25, 2005

MAYOR  
FRANCIS G. SLAY

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR  
THE 3238 Portis Avenue AREA**

**PAGE**

<b>A.</b>	<b>EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.	DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES .....	1
2.	GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA .....	1
3.	PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	1
4.	PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES .....	1
5.	CURRENT ZONING .....	2
6.	FINDING OF BLIGHT .....	2
<b>B.</b>	<b>PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS</b> .....	<b>2</b>
1.	DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES .....	2
2.	PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	2
3.	PROPOSED ZONING .....	2
4.	RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES .....	2
5.	PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA .....	3
6.	CIRCULATION .....	3
7.	BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS .....	3
8.	URBAN DESIGN .....	3
9.	PARKING REGULATIONS .....	4
10.	SIGN REGULATIONS .....	5
11.	BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS .....	5
12.	PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS .....	5
<b>C.</b>	<b>PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>D.</b>	<b>EXECUTION OF PROJECT</b> .....	<b>5</b>

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING ..... 5

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION ..... 6

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION ..... 6

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE ..... 6

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY ..... 6**

**F. TAX ABATEMENT ..... 6**

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS ..... 7**

1. LAND USE ..... 7

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS ..... 8

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS ..... 8

4. ENFORCEMENT ..... 8

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN ..... 8**

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS ..... 9**

**J. EXHIBITS ..... 9**

**K. SEVERABILITY ..... 9**

**EXHIBITS**

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN
- "C" PROPOSED LAND USE
- "D" ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

**A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT**

**1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES**

The 3238 Portis Avenue Area ("Area") encompasses approximately 0.12 acres in the Tower Grove South Garden Neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the west side of Portis Avenue with Connecticut Avenue to the north and Fyler Avenue to the south.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

**2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA**

The Area comprises one parcel of City Block 5278. The Area is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate an 8.5% unemployment rate for the City as of July 2005. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

**3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA**

Existing land uses within the Area include vacant lot for new construction.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for residential purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 15.48 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "B" Two Family Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A (2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 *et seq.* of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

**B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS**

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive residential uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "A" Single Family Dwelling District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall be permitted to use said property only for the above proposed uses.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "B" Two Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (2005). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

No new jobs will be created in this Area because the proposed development is residential.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and

shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet these requirements may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN

**a. Urban Design Objectives**

The property shall be developed so it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

**b. Urban Design Regulations**

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design.

New construction shall be compatible in design with the surrounding neighborhood, if any, in terms of scale, materials, set back, profile and site layout.

**c. Landscaping**

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

**d. Fencing**

Fencing in the front yards and facing side streets shall be limited to ornamental metal with black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

**C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT**

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

**D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT****1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING**

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

**2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION**

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

**3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION**

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

**4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE**

The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. All eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY**

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

**F. TAX ABATEMENT**

A Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the

assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

#### **G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

##### **1. LAND USE**

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

##### **2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS**

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

##### **3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

##### **4. ENFORCEMENT**

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

#### **H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN**

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

#### **I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS**

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

#### **J. EXHIBITS**

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

#### **K. SEVERABILITY**

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

EXHIBIT "A"

THE 3238 Portis Avenue AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

C.B. 5278 PORTIS PL  
35 FT X 152 FT 6 IN  
ALFRED PL ADDN  
BLOCK 1 LOT 12  
5278-00-00200  
3238 Portis Avenue

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

EXHIBIT "E"  
FORM: 05/26/99

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redevelopment shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redevelopment shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

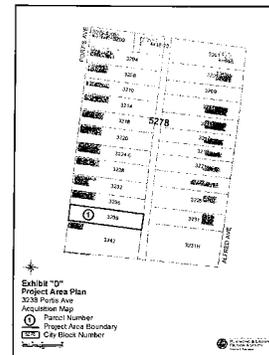
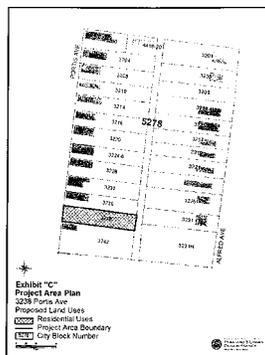
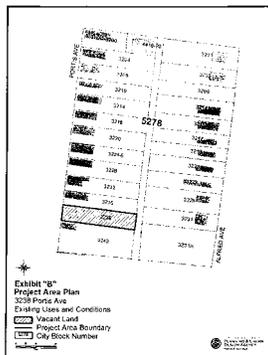
Approved: January 3, 2006

ORDINANCE NO. 66957 - EXHIBITS B, C & D

66 957

66 957

66 957



**ORDINANCE #66958**  
**Board Bill No. 317**

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 5216 Elizabeth Ave. Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated October 25, 2005 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that **no** property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that the property within the Area is **unoccupied, but if it should become occupied**, the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

**WHEREAS**, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for 5216 Elizabeth Ave. Area," dated October 25, 2005, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and fourteen (14) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA (with a five (5) year real estate tax abatement) and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 5216 Elizabeth Ave. Area.

**SECTION TWO.** The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

**SECTION THREE.** The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

**SECTION FOUR.** The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated October 25, 2005 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

**SECTION FIVE.** The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

**SECTION SIX.** The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

**SECTION NINE.** The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**SECTION TEN.** The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

**SECTION TWELVE.** All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

**SECTION THIRTEEN.** In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

**SECTION FOURTEEN.** The Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**SECTION FIFTEEN.** Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

**SECTION SIXTEEN.** The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 5216 Elizabeth Avenue AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 4072 N ELIZABETH AVE  
25 FT X 206 FT 5 IN

GRATIOT SQ ADDN  
BND E-155 FT 1 1/2 IN W OF MARCONI

**4072-05-0090**  
5216 Elizabeth Avenue

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**Form 10/10/05**

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN  
FOR THE  
**5216 ELIZABETH AVENUE AREA**  
PROJECT # 9926  
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS  
OCTOBER 25, 2005

MAYOR  
FRANCIS G. SLAY

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR  
THE 5216 Elizabeth AREA**

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT</b> .....	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES .....	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA .....	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES .....	1
5. CURRENT ZONING .....	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT .....	2
<b>B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS</b> .....	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES .....	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING .....	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES .....	2
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA .....	3
6. CIRCULATION .....	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS .....	3
8. URBAN DESIGN .....	3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS .....	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS .....	5
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS .....	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS .....	5
<b>C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	5
<b>D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT</b> .....	5
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING .....	5
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION .....	6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION .....	6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE .....	6
<b>E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY</b> .....	6
<b>F. TAX ABATEMENT</b> .....	6
<b>G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS</b> .....	7
1. LAND USE .....	7
2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS .....	8
3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS .....	8

4. ENFORCEMENT ..... 8

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN ..... 8**

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS ..... 9**

**J. EXHIBITS ..... 9**

**K. SEVERABILITY ..... 9**

**EXHIBITS**

"A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION

"B" PROJECT AREA PLAN

"C" PROPOSED LAND USE

"D" ACQUISITION MAP

"E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

**A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT**

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 5216 Elizabeth Avenue Area ("Area") encompasses approximately 0.12 acres in The Hill Neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the south side of Elizabeth Avenue with Marconi St. to the east and Edwards St. to the west.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises one parcel of City Block 4072.05. The Area is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate an 8.5% unemployment rate for the City as of July 2005. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include vacant lot for new construction.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for residential purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 4.34 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "A" SingleFamily Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A (2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for

Redevelopment Authority Law).

**B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS**

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive residential uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "A" Single Family Dwelling District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall be permitted to use said property only for the above proposed uses.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "A" Single Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (2005). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

No new jobs will be created in this Area because the proposed development is residential.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet these requirements may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN

**a. Urban Design Objectives**

The property shall be developed so it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

**b. Urban Design Regulations**

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design.

New construction shall be compatible in design with the surrounding neighborhood, if any, in terms of scale, materials, set back, profile and site layout.

**c. Landscaping**

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

**d. Fencing**

Fencing in the front yards and facing side streets shall be limited to ornamental metal with black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style.

**9. PARKING REGULATIONS**

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

**10. SIGN REGULATIONS**

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

**11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS**

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

**12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

**C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT**

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

**D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT****1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING**

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. All eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY**

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

**F. TAX ABATEMENT**

A Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN**

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS**

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

**J. EXHIBITS**

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

**K. SEVERABILITY**

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 5216 Elizabeth Avenue AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 4072 N ELIZABETH AVE  
25 FT X 206 FT 5 IN  
GRATIOT SQ ADDN  
BND E-155 FT 1 ½ IN W OF MARCONI

**4072-05-0090**  
5216 Elizabeth Avenue

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT "E"  
FORM: 05/26/99**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES**

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redevelopment shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redevelopment shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

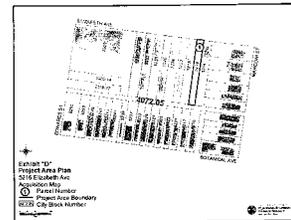
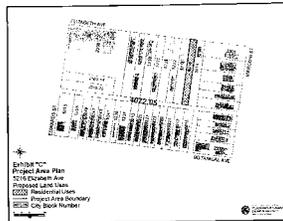
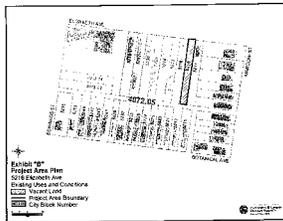
**Approved: January 3, 2006**

**ORDINANCE NO. 66958 - EXHIBITS B, C & D**

66 958

66 958

66 958



**ORDINANCE #66959**  
**Board Bill No. 318**

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 5561 Elizabeth Ave. Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated October 25, 2005 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that **no** property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that the property within the Area is **occupied**. The Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

**WHEREAS**, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for 5561 Elizabeth Ave. Area," dated October 25, 2005, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and fourteen (14) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA (with a five (5) year real estate tax abatement) and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 5561 Elizabeth Ave. Area.

**SECTION TWO.** The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

**SECTION THREE.** The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

**SECTION FOUR.** The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated October 25, 2005 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

**SECTION FIVE.** The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

**SECTION SIX.** The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") **may not** acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

**SECTION NINE.** The property within the Area is currently **occupied**. All eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**SECTION TEN.** The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

**SECTION TWELVE.** All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

**SECTION THIRTEEN.** In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

**SECTION FOURTEEN.** The Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**SECTION FIFTEEN.** Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

**SECTION SIXTEEN.** The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 5561 Elizabeth Avenue AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 5889 ELIZABETH  
42 FT X 120 FT

SUBMOOR ADDN BLOCK 3  
LOT E-6 W-5

5889-00-02300  
5561Elizabeth Avenue

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**Form 10/18/05**

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN  
FOR THE  
**5561 ELIZABETH AVENUE AREA**  
PROJECT # 9932  
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS  
OCTOBER 25, 2005

MAYOR  
FRANCIS G. SLAY

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR  
THE 5561Elizabeth Avenue AREA**

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT</b> .....	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES .....	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA .....	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES .....	1
5. CURRENT ZONING .....	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT .....	2
<b>B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS</b> .....	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES .....	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING .....	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES .....	2
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA .....	3
6. CIRCULATION .....	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS .....	3
8. URBAN DESIGN .....	3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS .....	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS .....	5
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS .....	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS .....	5
<b>C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	5
<b>D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT</b> .....	5
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING .....	5
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION .....	6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION .....	6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE .....	6
<b>E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY</b> .....	6
<b>F. TAX ABATEMENT</b> .....	6
<b>G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS</b> .....	7
1. LAND USE .....	7
2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS .....	8
3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS .....	8

4. ENFORCEMENT ..... 8

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN ..... 8

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS ..... 9

J. EXHIBITS ..... 9

K. SEVERABILITY ..... 9

**EXHIBITS**

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN
- "C" PROPOSED LAND USE
- "D" ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

**A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT**

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 5561 Elizabeth Avenue Area ("Area") encompasses approximately 0.12 acres in The Hill Neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the north side of Elizabeth Avenue with January Ave. to the west and Stephen Ave. to the east.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises one parcel of City Block 5889. The Area is in fair condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate an 8.5% unemployment rate for the City as of July 2005. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include a single family residential building.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for residential purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 4.34 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "A" Single Family Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is occupied and in fair condition (as defined in Section A (2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for

Redevelopment Authority Law).

**B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS**

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive residential uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "A" Single Family Dwelling District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall be permitted to use said property only for the above proposed uses.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "A" Single Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (2005). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

No new jobs will be created in this Area because the proposed development is residential.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet these requirements may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN

**a. Urban Design Objectives**

The property shall be developed so it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

**b. Urban Design Regulations**

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design.

New construction shall be compatible in design with the surrounding neighborhood, if any, in terms of scale, materials, set back, profile and site layout.

**c. Landscaping**

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

**d. Fencing**

Fencing in the front yards and facing side streets shall be limited to ornamental metal with black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style.

**9. PARKING REGULATIONS**

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Where feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

**10. SIGN REGULATIONS**

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

**11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS**

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

**12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

**C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT**

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

**D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT****1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING**

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the Area is currently occupied. All eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY**

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

**F. TAX ABATEMENT**

A Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN**

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS**

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

**J. EXHIBITS**

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

**K. SEVERABILITY**

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 5561 Elizabeth Avenue AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 5889 ELIZABETH  
42 FT X 120 FT  
SUBMOOR ADDN BLOCK 3  
LOT E-6 W-5

**5889-00-02300**  
5561 Elizabeth Avenue

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT "E"  
FORM: 05/26/99**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES**

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redevelopment shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redevelopment shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

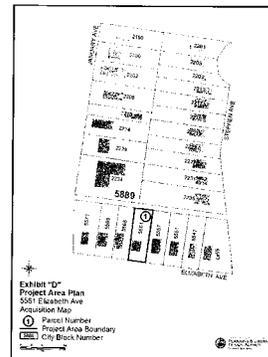
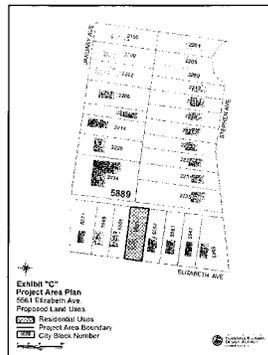
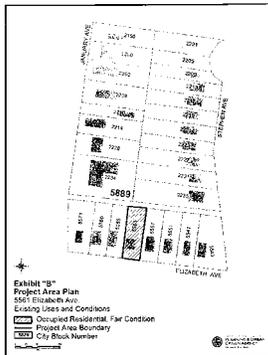
**Approved: January 3, 2006**

**ORDINANCE NO. 66959 - EXHIBITS B, C & D**

66959

66959

66959



**ORDINANCE #66960**  
**Board Bill No. 319**

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for 4412-26 W. Florissant Avenue Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated October 25, 2005 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that the property within the Area is unoccupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

**WHEREAS**, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for 4412-26 W. Florissant Avenue Area," dated October 25, 2005 consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and thirteen (13) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 4412-26 W. Florissant Avenue Area.

**SECTION TWO.** The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

**SECTION THREE.** The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

**SECTION FOUR.** The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated October 25, 2005 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

**SECTION FIVE.** The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

**SECTION SIX.** The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may acquire no property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

**SECTION NINE.** The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**SECTION TEN.** The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

**SECTION TWELVE.** All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

**SECTION THIRTEEN.** In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

**SECTION FOURTEEN.** The Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**SECTION FIFTEEN.** Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

**SECTION SIXTEEN.** The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 4412-26 WEST FLORISSANT AVENUE REDEVELOPMENT AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

1. 4412 W. Florissant Avenue: C. B. 3555A WEST FLORISSANT AVE., 115 FT X 139.46 FT / 136.23 FT. O'FALLON PARK ADDN BLOCK 1 LOTS 3 & 4 & S2 (35550100200)

2. 4426 W. Florissant Avenue: C. B. 3555A W FLORISSANT AVE., 40 FT 3 3/9 IN X 139.70 FT / 140.13 FT. O'FALLON PARK ADDN., LOT 1 N2. (35550100100)

EXHIBIT "B"  
Form: 10/13/05

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN  
FOR  
4412-26 WEST FLORISSANT AVENUE AREA  
PROJECT #9922  
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS  
OCTOBER 25, 2005

MAYOR  
FRANCIS G. SLAY

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR  
4412-26 WEST FLORISSANT AVENUE AREA

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT</b> .....	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES .....	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA .....	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES .....	1
5. CURRENT ZONING .....	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT .....	2
<b>B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS</b>	
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES .....	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING .....	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES .....	2
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA .....	3
6. CIRCULATION .....	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS .....	3
8. URBAN DESIGN .....	3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS .....	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS .....	4
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS .....	4
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS .....	4
<b>C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	5
<b>D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT</b> .....	5
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING .....	5
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION .....	5
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION .....	5
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE .....	6
<b>E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY</b> .....	6
<b>F. TAX ABATEMENT</b> .....	6
<b>G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS</b> .....	7
1. LAND USE .....	7
2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS .....	7
3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS .....	7
4. ENFORCEMENT .....	7
<b>H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN</b> .....	8

**I. DURATION OF REGULATIONS AND CONTROLS . . . . . 8**

**J. EXHIBITS . . . . . 8**

**K. SEVERABILITY . . . . . 8**

**EXHIBITS**

"A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION

"B" PROJECT AREA PLAN

"C" PROPOSED LAND USE

"D" ACQUISITION MAP

"E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

**A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT**

**1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES**

The 4412-26 West Florissant Avenue Redevelopment Area ("Area") consists of one multiple-family residential building and one vacant lot totaling approximately .48 acre in the Penrose Neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City"). The property is in the blocks bounded by Pope Avenue on the east, Carrie Avenue on the west, W. Florissant Avenue on the north and Floriss Place on the south.

The legal description for the area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

**2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA**

The Area comprises part of City Block 3555.01 and is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate an 8.5 % unemployment rate for the City as of July, 2005. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area. There are currently no jobs within the Area.

**3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA**

Existing land uses within the area include an unoccupied residential building in poor condition and a vacant lot.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

**4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES**

The properties surrounding the Area are mostly residential. Residential density for the surrounding neighborhood is approximately 15.10 persons per acre.

**5. CURRENT ZONING**

The Area is zoned "F" Neighborhood Commercial District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

**6. FINDING OF BLIGHT**

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

**B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS****1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES**

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the redevelopment of this property for residential use.

**2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA**

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "F" Neighborhood Commercial District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers contracting with the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall not be permitted to use said property for any use not allowed in the "F" Neighborhood Commercial District. Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan designates it as a Neighborhood Preservation Area.

**3. PROPOSED ZONING**

The zoning for the Area can remain "F" Neighborhood Commercial District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

**4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES**

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan of the City of St. Louis. Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

**5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA**

No permanent new jobs will be created if the Area is developed in accordance with this Plan.

**6. CIRCULATION**

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

**7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS**

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

**8. URBAN DESIGN****a. Urban Design Objectives**

The property shall be redeveloped with attractive residential uses within the surrounding neighborhood.

**b. Urban Design Regulations**

Rehabilitation of the existing structures shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design of the building. New construction shall conform to plans approved by CDA or the SLDC.

**c. Landscaping**

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees. Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs. Existing, non-scrub trees shall be retained.

**d. Fencing**

Fencing in the front yard shall be limited to ornamental metal, up to 42" in height, with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, wood privacy fence up to 6' in height provided it is not stockade style. An evergreen hedge is required between a wood privacy fence and the sidewalk when the fence is along a side street.

**9. PARKING REGULATIONS**

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

When feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

**10. SIGN REGULATIONS**

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

**11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS**

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

**12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

**C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT**

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

**D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT****1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING**

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

**2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION**

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. **The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.**

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY**

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

**F. TAX ABATEMENT**

A Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof. All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN**

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS**

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

**J. EXHIBITS**

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

**K. SEVERABILITY**

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 4412-26 WEST FLORISSANT AVENUE REDEVELOPMENT AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

1. 4412 W. Florissant Avenue: C. B. 3555A WEST FLORISSANT AVE., 115 FT X 139.46 FT / 136.23 FT. O'FALLON PARK ADDN BLOCK 1 LOTS 3 4 & S2 (35550100200)

2. 4426 W. Florissant Avenue: C. B. 3555A W FLORISSANT AVE., 40 FT 3 3/9 IN X 139.70 FT / 140.13 FT. O'FALLON PARK ADDN., LOT 1 N2. (35550100100)

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT E  
FORM: 05/26/99**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES**

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such

laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

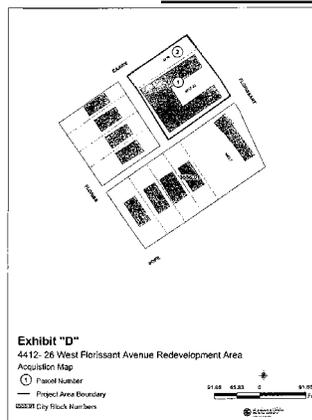
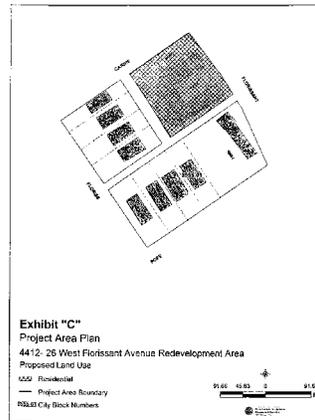
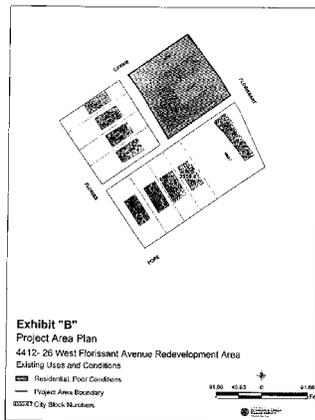
Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

Approved: January 3, 2006

**ORDINANCE NO. 66960 - EXHIBITS B, C & D**

66960

66960



**ORDINANCE #66961**  
**Board Bill No. 320**

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 2647-49 Wyoming Street and 1927 Lynch Street Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated October 25, 2005 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain or otherwise; finding that the property within the Area is unoccupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available five (5) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

**WHEREAS**, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for the 2647-49 Wyoming Street and 1927 Lynch Street Area," dated October 25, 2005, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and thirteen (13) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 2647-49 Wyoming Street and 1927 Lynch Street Area.

**SECTION TWO.** The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

**SECTION THREE.** The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

**SECTION FOUR.** The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated October 25, 2005 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

**SECTION FIVE.** The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

**SECTION SIX.** The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

**SECTION NINE.** The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**SECTION TEN.** The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

**SECTION TWELVE.** All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

**SECTION THIRTEEN.** In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

**SECTION FOURTEEN.** A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first five (5) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**SECTION FIFTEEN.** Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

**SECTION SIXTEEN.** The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 2647-49 WYOMING STREET & 1927 LYNCH STREET REDEVELOPMENT AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

1. 2647-49 Wyoming Street: CB 1760 Wyoming Street, 50 ft. by 125 ft., Delanos Add'n., lot 10 & w. 9. (1760-00-00510)
2. 1927 Lynch Street: CB 1796 Lynch Street, 50 ft. by 92 ft., Shirley Pl. Add'n., lot 10 w - 9 & e - 11. (1796-00-00090)

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**Form: 10/3/05**

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN  
FOR  
**2647-49 WYOMING STREET & 1927 LYNCH STREET AREA**  
PROJECT #9921  
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS  
OCTOBER 25, 2005

MAYOR  
FRANCIS G. SLAY

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR**  
**2647-49 WYOMING STREET & 1927 LYNCH STREET AREA**

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT</b> .....	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES .....	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA .....	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES .....	1
5. CURRENT ZONING .....	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT .....	2
<b>B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS</b>	
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES .....	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING .....	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES .....	2
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA .....	3
6. CIRCULATION .....	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS .....	3
8. URBAN DESIGN .....	3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS .....	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS .....	4
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS .....	4
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS .....	4
<b>C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	5
<b>D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT</b> .....	5
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING .....	5
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION .....	5
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION .....	5
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE .....	6
<b>E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY</b> .....	6
<b>F. TAX ABATEMENT</b> .....	6
<b>G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS</b> .....	7
1. LAND USE .....	7
2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS .....	7
3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS .....	7
4. ENFORCEMENT .....	7
<b>H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN</b> .....	8
<b>I. DURATION OF REGULATIONS AND CONTROLS</b> .....	8

**J. EXHIBITS** ..... 8

**K. SEVERABILITY** ..... 8

**EXHIBITS**

"A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION

"B" PROJECT AREA PLAN

"C" PROPOSED LAND USE

"D" ACQUISITION MAP

"E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

**A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT**

**1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES**

The 2647-49 Wyoming Street & 1927 Lynch Street Redevelopment Area ("Area") consists of one split-use/residential building and one vacant lot totaling approximately .24 acre in the Benton Park and Benton Park West Neighborhoods of the City of St. Louis ("City"). The Wyoming Street property is in the blocks bounded by Texas Avenue on the east, Ohio Avenue on the west, Arsenal Street on the north and Wyoming Street on the south. The Lynch Street property is in the block bounded by Lemp Avenue on the east, Salena Street on the west, Congress Street on the north and Lynch Street on the south.

The legal description for the area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

**2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA**

The Area comprises part of City Blocks 1760 & 1796 and is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 8.5 % unemployment rate for the City as of July, 2005. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area. There are currently no jobs within the Area.

**3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA**

Existing land uses within the area include an unoccupied split-use/residential building in poor condition and a vacant residential lot.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

**4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES**

The properties surrounding the Area are mostly residential. Residential density for the Benton Park West neighborhood is approximately 21.03 persons per acre; residential density for the Benton Park neighborhood is approximately 12.98 persons per acre.

**5. CURRENT ZONING**

The Area is zoned "C" Multiple-Family Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

**6. FINDING OF BLIGHT**

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

**B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS****1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES**

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the redevelopment of this property for residential use.

**2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA**

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "B" Two-Family Dwelling and "D" Multiple-Family Dwelling by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers contracting with the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall not be permitted to use said property for any use not allowed in the "B" Two-Family Dwelling and "D" Multiple-Family Dwelling Districts. Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan designates it as a Neighborhood Preservation Area.

**3. PROPOSED ZONING**

The zoning for the Area can remain "B" Two-Family Dwelling and "D" Multiple-Family Dwelling Districts. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

**4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES**

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan of the City of St. Louis. Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

**5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA**

No permanent new jobs will be created if the Area is developed in accordance with this Plan.

**6. CIRCULATION**

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

**7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS**

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

**8. URBAN DESIGN****a. Urban Design Objectives**

The properties shall be redeveloped so they are attractive residential structures within the surrounding neighborhood.

**b. Urban Design Regulations**

Rehabilitation of the existing structures shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design of the building. New construction shall conform to plans approved by CDA or the SLDC.

**c. Landscaping**

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees. Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns

along with evergreen accent shrubs. Existing, non-scrub trees shall be retained.

**d. Fencing**

Fencing in the front yard shall be limited to ornamental metal, up to 42" in height, with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, wood privacy fence up to 6' in height provided it is not stockade style. An evergreen hedge is required between a wood privacy fence and the sidewalk when the fence is along a side street.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

When feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

**C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT**

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

**D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT**

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. **The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.**

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY**

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

**F. TAX ABATEMENT**

A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first five (5) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof. All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN**

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS**

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

**J. EXHIBITS**

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

**K. SEVERABILITY**

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 2647-49 WYOMING STREET & 1927 LYNCH STREET REDEVELOPMENT AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

1. 2647-49 Wyoming Street: CB 1760 Wyoming Street, 50 ft. by 125 ft., Delanos Add'n., lot 10 & w. 9. (1760-00-00510)
2. 1927 Lynch Street: CB 1796 Lynch Street, 50 ft. by 92 ft., Shirley Pl. Add'n., lot 10 w - 9 & e - 11. (1796-00-00090)

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT E  
FORM: 05/26/99**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES**

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be

enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

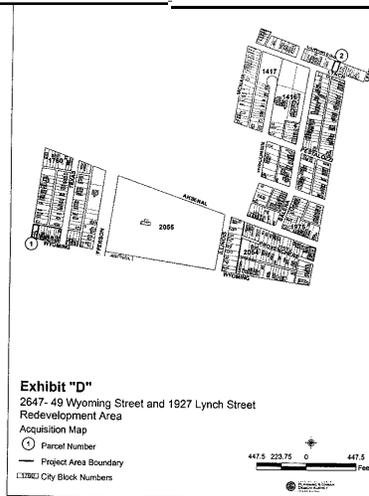
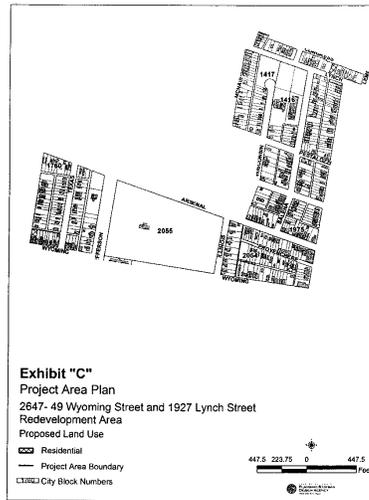
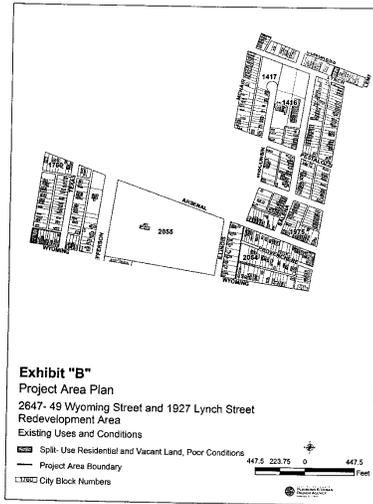
Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

Approved: January 3, 2006

ORDINANCE NO. 66961 - EXHIBITS B, C & D

66961

66961



**ORDINANCE #66962**  
**Board Bill No. 321**

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 1916 Provenchere Place Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated October 25, 2005 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain or otherwise; finding that the property within the Area is unoccupied, but if it should become occupied the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available five (5) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

**WHEREAS**, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for the 1916 Provenchere Place Area," dated September 27, 2005, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and thirteen (13) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 1916 Provenchere Place Area.

**SECTION TWO.** The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

**SECTION THREE.** The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

**SECTION FOUR.** The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated October 25, 2005 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

**SECTION FIVE.** The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

**SECTION SIX.** The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

**SECTION NINE.** The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**SECTION TEN.** The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

**SECTION TWELVE.** All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

**SECTION THIRTEEN.** In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

**SECTION FOURTEEN.** A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first five (5) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**SECTION FIFTEEN.** Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

**SECTION SIXTEEN.** The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 1916 PROVENCHERE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 2054 ?2 PROVENCHERE, 50 FT 10 IN X 104 FT 2 IN/ 102 FT 10 IN., PROVENCHERE ADDN., LOTS 55 57. (2054-00-00140)

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**Form: 10/18/05**

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN  
FOR  
**1916 PROVENCHERE PLACE AREA**  
PROJECT #9935  
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS  
OCTOBER 25, 2005

MAYOR  
FRANCIS G. SLAY

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR  
1916 PROVENCHERE PLACE AREA**

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT</b> .....	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES .....	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA .....	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES .....	1
5. CURRENT ZONING .....	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT .....	2
<b>B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS</b>	
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES .....	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING .....	2
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES .....	2
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA .....	3
6. CIRCULATION .....	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS .....	3
8. URBAN DESIGN .....	3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS .....	4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS .....	4
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS .....	4
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS .....	4
<b>C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	5
<b>D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT</b> .....	5
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING .....	5
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION .....	5
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION .....	5
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE .....	6
<b>E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY</b> .....	6
<b>F. TAX ABATEMENT</b> .....	6
<b>G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS</b> .....	7
1. LAND USE .....	7
2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS .....	7
3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS .....	7
4. ENFORCEMENT .....	7
<b>H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN</b> .....	8
<b>I. DURATION OF REGULATIONS AND CONTROLS</b> .....	8

**J. EXHIBITS** ..... 8

**K. SEVERABILITY** ..... 8

**EXHIBITS**

"A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION

"B" PROJECT AREA PLAN

"C" PROPOSED LAND USE

"D" ACQUISITION MAP

"E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

**A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT**

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 1916 Provenchere Place Redevelopment Area ("Area") consists of one single-family dwelling on land totaling approximately .11 acre in the Benton Park Neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City"). The property is in the block bounded by Lemp Avenue on the east, Illinois Avenue on the west, Provenchere Place on the north and Wyoming Street on the south.

The legal description for the area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises part of City Block 2054 and is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 8.5 % unemployment rate for the City as of July, 2005. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area. There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the area include an unoccupied single-family house in poor condition.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are mostly residential. Residential density for the Benton Park neighborhood is approximately 12.98 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "C" Multiple-Family Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

**B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS****1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES**

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the redevelopment of this property for residential use.

**2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA**

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "C" Multiple-Family Dwelling by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers contracting with the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall not be permitted to use said property for any use not allowed in the "C" Multiple-Family Dwelling District. Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area. The 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan designates it as a Neighborhood Preservation Area.

**3. PROPOSED ZONING**

The zoning for the Area can remain "C" Multiple-Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

**4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES**

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the 2005 Strategic Land Use Plan of the City of St. Louis. Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

**5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA**

No permanent new jobs will be created if the Area is developed in accordance with this Plan.

**6. CIRCULATION**

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

**7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS**

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

**8. URBAN DESIGN****a. Urban Design Objectives**

The property shall be redeveloped so it is an attractive residential structure within the surrounding neighborhood.

**b. Urban Design Regulations**

Rehabilitation of the existing structure shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design of the building.

**c. Landscaping**

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees. Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs. Existing, non-scrub trees shall be retained.

**d. Fencing**

Fencing in the front yard shall be limited to ornamental metal, up to 42" in height, with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, wood privacy fence up to 6' in height provided it is not stockade style. An evergreen hedge is required between a wood privacy fence and the sidewalk when the fence is along a side street.

**9. PARKING REGULATIONS**

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

When feasible, parking shall be limited to the rear of the property off the alley, and at least one space shall be provided for each residential unit. In addition, surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity.

**10. SIGN REGULATIONS**

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

**11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS**

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

**12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

**C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT**

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

**D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT****1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING**

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

**2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION**

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. **The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.**

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY**

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

**F. TAX ABATEMENT**

A Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to five (5) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first five (5) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same five (5) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first five (5) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said five (5) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond five (5) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. **ENFORCEMENT**

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof. All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN**

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS**

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

**J. EXHIBITS**

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

**K. SEVERABILITY**

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 1916 PROVENCHERE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 2054 ?2 PROVENCHERE, 50 FT 10 IN X 104 FT 2 IN/ 102 FT 10 IN., PROVENCHERE ADDN., LOTS 55 57. (2054-00-00140)

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT E  
FORM: 05/26/99**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES**

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be

enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

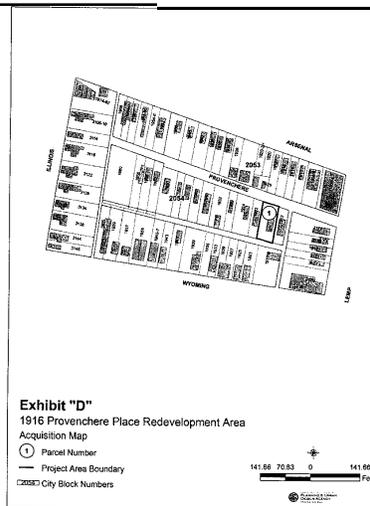
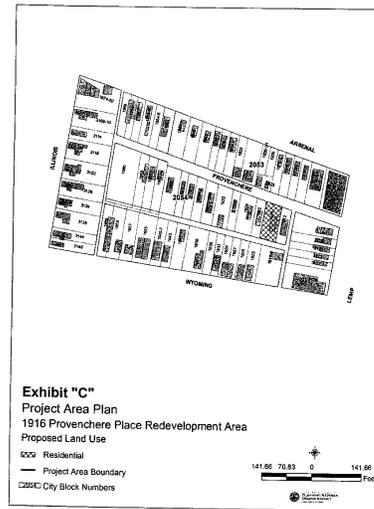
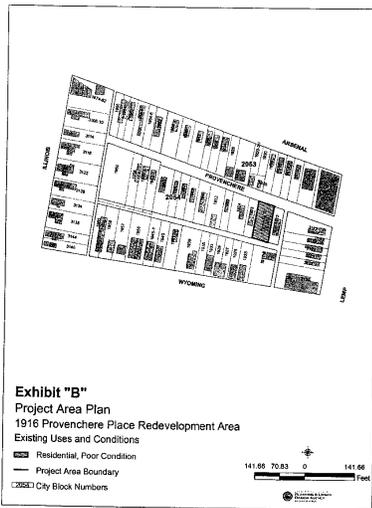
Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

Approved: January 3, 2006

ORDINANCE NO. 66962 - EXHIBITS B, C & D

6696

66962



**ORDINANCE #66963**  
**Board Bill No. 323**

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 4357 College Ave. Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated October 25, 2005 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain or otherwise; finding that the property within the Area is partially occupied and the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

**WHEREAS**, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for 4357 College Ave. Area," dated October 25, 2005, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and fourteen (14) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 4357 College Ave. Area.

**SECTION TWO.** The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

**SECTION THREE.** The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

**SECTION FOUR.** The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated October 25, 2005 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

**SECTION FIVE.** The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

**SECTION SIX.** The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain or.

**SECTION NINE.** The property within the Area is currently partially occupied. All eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**SECTION TEN.** The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

**SECTION TWELVE.** All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

**SECTION THIRTEEN.** In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

**SECTION FOURTEEN.** The Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**SECTION FIFTEEN.** Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

**SECTION SIXTEEN.** The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 4357 COLLEGE AVE. AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 3397 COLLEGE  
30 FT. X 130 FT.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY TRACT 2ND  
ADDN  
BLOCK 7  
LOT 23-N22  
(339700230)

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**Form: 11/17/03**

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN  
FOR THE  
**4357 COLLEGE AVE. AREA**  
PROJECT # 9929  
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS  
October 25, 2005

MAYOR  
FRANCIS G. SLAY

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR  
4357 COLLEGE AVE. AREA**

	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT</b> .....	1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES .....	1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA .....	1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES .....	2
5. CURRENT ZONING .....	2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT .....	2
<b>B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS</b> .....	2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES .....	2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA .....	2
3. PROPOSED ZONING .....	3
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES .....	3
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA .....	3
6. CIRCULATION .....	3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS .....	3
8. URBAN DESIGN .....	4
9. PARKING REGULATIONS .....	5
10. SIGN REGULATIONS .....	5
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS .....	5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS .....	5
<b>C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	6
<b>D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT</b> .....	6
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING .....	6
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION .....	6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION .....	6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE .....	7
<b>E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY</b> .....	7
<b>F. TAX ABATEMENT</b> .....	7
<b>G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS</b> .....	7
1. LAND USE .....	7
2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS .....	7
3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS .....	8

4. ENFORCEMENT ..... 8

H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN ..... 8

I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS ..... 8

J. EXHIBITS ..... 9

K. SEVERABILITY ..... 9

**EXHIBITS**

"A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION

"B" PROJECT AREA PLAN

"C" PROPOSED LAND USE

"D" ACQUISITION MAP

"E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

**A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT**

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 4357 College Ave. Area ("Area") encompasses approximately 0.09 acres in the Fairground Neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City").

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises one parcel of City Block. The Area is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 8.5% unemployment rate for the City as of July, 2005. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include one two-family residence.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for residences.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 12.22 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "B" Two-Family Dwelling District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is occupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning

of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

## **B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS**

### **1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES**

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive residential uses.

### **2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA**

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "B" Two-Family Dwelling District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall be permitted to use said property only for the above proposed uses.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area.

### **3. PROPOSED ZONING**

The zoning for the Area should all be "B" "Two-Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

### **4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES**

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the "Strategic Land Use Plan" (2005). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

### **5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA**

No new jobs will be created in this Area because the proposed development is residential.

### **6. CIRCULATION**

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged except for the vacation of the alley in the block.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

### **7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS**

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet these requirements may result in suspension of tax abatement.

### **8. URBAN DESIGN**

#### **a. Urban Design Objectives**

The property shall be developed so it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

#### **b. Urban Design Regulations**

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design. No glass block or vinyl windows are acceptable on the front elevation.

New construction shall be compatible in design with the surrounding neighborhood, if any, in terms of scale, materials, set back, profile and site layout.

**c. Landscaping**

The property shall be well-landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

**d. Fencing**

Fencing in the front yards shall be limited to ornamental metal with a black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style. Fencing facing a side street shall be ornamental metal or a good quality board fence up to six (6) feet in height provided landscaping is provided between the fence and the sidewalk.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. All new signs shall be restricted to standard sale/lease signs.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

**C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT**

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately three (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

**D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT**

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the Area is currently occupied. All eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY**

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

**F. TAX ABATEMENT**

A Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN**

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS**

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

**J. EXHIBITS**

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

**K. SEVERABILITY**

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**THE 4357 COLLEGE AVE. AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 3397 COLLEGE  
30 FT. X 130 FT.  
ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY TRACT 2ND  
ADDN  
BLOCK 7  
LOT 23-N22  
(339700230)

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT "E"  
FORM: 05/26/99**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES**

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redevelopment shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redevelopment shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

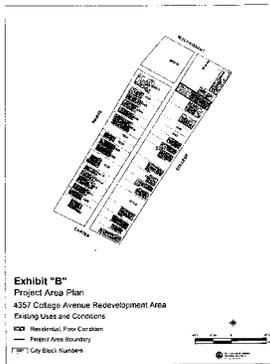
The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

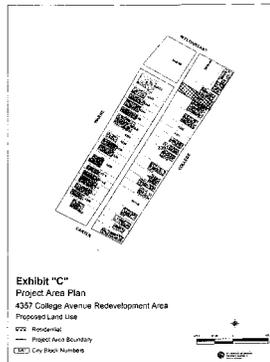
**Approved: January 3, 2006**

**ORDINANCE NO. 66963 - EXHIBITS B, C & D**

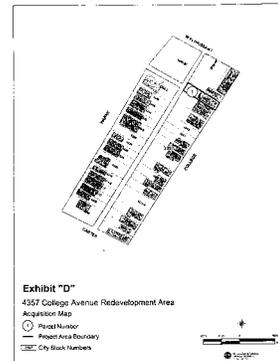
66963



66963



66963



**ORDINANCE #66964**  
**Board Bill No. 325**

An ordinance approving an amendment to the redevelopment plan for the Mansion House Center Area, ("Area") after affirming that the Area blighted by Ordinance 61441 is a blighted area as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), affirming that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City of St. Louis ("City"); amending Ordinance 61441 to make available up to **ten (10) year** tax abatement for 200 N. 4th St. and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with this Amendment.

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a Land Clearance Project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 61441, this Board found the property located in the Mansion House Center Area to be a "blighted area" as defined in Section 99.320 (3) of the Statute and said property remains blighted; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 61441, this Board also approved a Redevelopment Plan for the Area, dated April 25, 1989; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest to amend the Redevelopment Plan approved by Ordinance 61441 by making available up to a ten (10) years real estate tax abatement for 200 N. 4th St. (parcel No. 6490000200);

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA has recommended such an amendment to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), and;

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the amendment to the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the amendment to the Plan in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the amendment to the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Amendment to the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Amendment to this Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** The finding of the Board of Aldermen, by St. Louis Ordinance 61441, that the Mansion House Center Area ("Area") is a blighted area, as defined in Section 99.320(3) of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended (the "Statute" being Section 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) is hereby confirmed.

**SECTION TWO.** The Amendment to the Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, has been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Amendment with the Minutes of this meeting.

**SECTION THREE.** In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Amendment to the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Amended Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Amendment to the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Amendment to the Plan.

**SECTION FOUR.** The Redeveloper of Parcel No. 640000200 at 200 N. 4th St. may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other similar local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District, Neighborhood Improvement District, Commercial Improvement District, or any other single local taxing district created in accordance with Missouri law, whether now existing or later created, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

Thereafter any such corporation shall pay the full amount of taxes.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**SECTION FIVE.** The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

**Approved: January 3, 2006**

**ORDINANCE #66965**  
**Board Bill No. 327**

**An ordinance, authorizing and directing the Treasurer of the City of St. Louis, acting in his capacity as Supervisor of Parking (hereinafter referred to as "Treasurer") to enter into a Lease with Option to Purchase and a Sublease with the American Civil Liberties Union Eastern Missouri Fund, a Missouri non profit corporation, OF certain real estate belonging to the City of St. Louis and located in city Block 3892, granting authority to take such further actions as are necessary to effectuate the Lease with Option to Purchase, and containing a severability clause.**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** The Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a Lease with Option to Purchase and a Sublease, to sell to the American Civil Liberties Union Eastern Missouri Fund, at a price of not less than Ten Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$10,000.00) certain real estate belonging to the City of St. Louis and more fully described as follows (hereinafter "Property"), to wit:

A tract of land lying in City Block 3892 of the City of St. Louis, with the address of 4551 Rear Laclede Avenue and having the Parcel No. 38920001850 and containing approximately 6457 square feet of land.

**SECTION TWO.** Terms and Conditions. The lease of the Property herein authorized is subject to such terms and conditions of the Ground Lease with Option to Purchase in substantially such form as Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference and the Sublease in substantially such form as Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION THREE.** The Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a Special Warranty Deed to The American Civil Liberties Union Eastern Missouri Fund or their assignees, upon the exercise of the option to purchase and payment of the Purchase Price as defined in the Lease with Option to Purchase.

**SECTION FOUR.** The net proceeds of this sale shall be placed in the Parking Trust Fund.

**SECTION FIVE.** Further Authority. The Mayor, the Comptroller, the City Treasurer, and other appropriate City officials are hereby authorized and directed to take such further actions and execute and deliver such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the terms of the Lease with Option to Purchase and Sublease and the intent of this Ordinance.

**SECTION SIX.** Severability. The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unconstitutional, the remaining sections of this Ordinance shall remain valid, unless the Court finds the valid sections of this Ordinance are so essentially and inseparably connected with, and do depend upon, the void section, that it cannot be presumed that the Board of Aldermen would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones; or unless the court finds the valid sections, standing alone, are incomplete and incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

**SECTION SEVEN.** Incorporation of Exhibits. The Exhibits to this Ordinance are hereby incorporated herein by this reference as if such exhibits were duly set forth herein.

**EXHIBIT A TO BOARD BILL**

**GROUND LEASE WITH  
OPTION TO PURCHASE  
LEASE COVER PAGE**

Parties	LANDLORD:	Treasurer of the City of St. Louis, Missouri
	TENANT:	American Civil Liberties Union/ Eastern Missouri Fund
Date		_____, 2005
Premises	LOCATION:	The rear portion of the parking lot adjacent to the building at 4557 Laclede Avenue.
Term	COMMENCEMENT DATE:	_____
	TERM:	3 years
	TERMINATION DATE	_____, 2008
Rent	Ten and 00/100 Dollars per year, paid in advance on Commencement Date.	
Notices	Larry C. Williams Treasurer of the City of St. Louis City Hall 1200 Market Street, Room 220 St. Louis, Missouri 63103	
	with a copy to: William J. Kuehling, Esq. Polsinelli Shalton Welte Suelthaus PC 100 South Fourth Street Suite 1100 St. Louis, MO 63102 Fax: 314-231-1776	
	_____ _____ with a copy to: _____ _____	
Purchase Option	Upon entering into a binding contract with a third party, for Premises and Tenant's property, Tenant shall have the option to purchase for the greater of \$10/ square foot or 22.5% of the net purchase price of the entire parcel sold.	
Exhibit A	Legal Description	
Exhibit B	Commencement Agreement	

**GROUND LEASE WITH OPTION TO PURCHASE**

THIS GROUND LEASE, made on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ by and between Treasurer of the City of St. Louis, Missouri, hereinafter called "**Landlord**," and the American Civil Liberties Union/ Eastern Missouri Fund hereinafter called "**Tenant**."

**WITNESSETH:**

For and in consideration of the rents and covenants hereinafter set forth, Landlord hereby leases to Tenant and Tenant hereby rents from Landlord the following described Premises upon the following terms and conditions:

**1. PREMISES**

The Premises shall consist of that certain real property situated in the City of St. Louis, and State of Missouri, containing approximately ± 6457 square feet of land (actual survey to govern), and any and all improvements which now are or which shall be situated on said real property together with all rights, easements and appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining (collectively referred to herein as the "**Premises**"), said Premises being those more fully described in **Exhibit A** attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference.

**2. TERM**

The term of this Lease shall be for a period commencing on the Commencement Date as defined in Section 3 below and expiring on the date which is three (3) years after the Commencement Date; however, if the Commencement Date is any date other than the first (1st) day of a calendar month, then this Lease shall expire on the last day of the calendar month within which falls the third (3rd) anniversary of the Commencement Date. Tenant's obligation to pay rent shall commence on the Commencement Date. Within thirty (30) days after establishment of the Commencement Date, Landlord and Tenant shall execute a separate memorandum, setting forth the Commencement Date, the date on which the term expires, the date when all rent shall become payable, and any other information reasonably requested by Landlord.

**3. COMMENCEMENT DATE**

The Commencement Date of this Lease shall be \_\_\_\_\_.

**4. TERMINATION**

Notwithstanding Landlord's right to terminate this lease pursuant to Section 13, this Lease will terminate at the earlier date of: (i) three (3) years after the Commencement Date or (ii) the date of Closing, as stated in Section 43, following Tenant's exercise of its Option to Purchase.

**5. RENT**

A. Tenant shall pay to Landlord at Landlord's address shown above, or at such other address as Landlord may from time to time designate in writing TEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) annual rent ("**Annual Rent**").

B. The Annual Rent shall be paid in a lump sum of Thirty and 00/100 Dollars on the Commencement Date of this Lease.

C. The Annual Rent shall not be refundable in any part upon Tenant's exercise of its rights or options under this Lease, include its right to terminate, or option to purchase.

**6. TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**

A. Landlord shall pay all "taxes" (hereinafter defined), including penalties and interest, for the duration of this Lease.

B. Landlord agrees to pay to the appropriate governmental agencies all other real property taxes, assessments, impositions, and all other claims or charges, water, sewer and other rents, rates and charges, traffic generation assessments, excises, levies, license fees, permit fees and other authorization fees and all other charges (in each case whether general or special, ordinary or extraordinary, or foreseen or unforeseen) (herein collectively called the "**taxes**") which may constitute or may be reduced to a lien upon the Real Property, before the same shall become delinquent.

**7. ALTERATIONS**

A. Tenant does hereby accept the Premises in its current as-is condition.

B. Tenant shall not make, or cause to be made any alterations, changes or additions to the Premises without obtaining Landlord's prior written consent thereto. If Landlord fails to disapprove the proposed alteration within 30 days after receiving written request for such approval (which request, to be valid, shall contain plans describing such alteration, and shall refer to this Section of the Lease, and shall expressly state in the letter seeking such approval that Landlord's failure to respond within 30 days of receipt

shall be deemed approval by Landlord), then the alteration shall be deemed approved. All alterations, changes and additions by Tenant shall be performed in accordance with Section 18. Upon completion of any alterations, changes or additions, Tenant shall furnish Landlord with a complete set of "as built" plans.

**8. TENANT SIGNS**

Tenant shall not have the right to install signs without prior written approval of the Landlord.

**9. LIENS NOT PERMITTED**

Tenant shall not, at any time, suffer or permit the attachment to the Premises of any lien for work done or materials furnished in connection with the improvement maintenance, repair and/or alteration of the Premises. If any such lien attaches to the Premises and is not discharged or released within thirty (30) days from the date of receipt by Tenant of written notice of same from Landlord, Landlord may, at its option, in addition to its other remedies, pay to the lien claimant the amount of such lien and notify Tenant of, such payment, in which event such amount shall be immediately due and payable by Tenant and shall bear interest at the Default Rate from the date paid by Landlord to the date Tenant reimburses Landlord; provided, however, that if Tenant desires to contest said lien, Tenant shall furnish to Landlord security satisfactory to Landlord for an amount at least equal to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the amount of the lien for the Landlord's protection against all loss or expense on account of such asserted lien during the period of contest.

**10. USE AND OCCUPANCY**

A. Tenant shall use and occupy the Premises in a careful, safe and proper manner, and will not occupy or use said premises or permit the same to be occupied or used for any purpose or business which is unlawful and will comply with all lawful requirements of all valid laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of all governmental authorities.

Landlord shall be responsible for obtaining any and all permits or other licenses or permits from any and all governmental authorities, which may be necessary for Tenant's intended use of the Premises.

**11. REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE**

A. During the Term of this Lease, Landlord shall, at its own cost and expense, when and if needed, as Landlord determines, maintain and make all needed repairs, maintenance and replacements to the Premises, including but not limited to, the maintenance and repairs which may be necessary to the Premises. Landlord shall be required to maintain and repair the paved and landscaped areas of the Premises and shall be responsible for all grass-cutting and for all trash and snow removal from the parking area.

B. Tenant shall have no obligation to repair, maintain or replace any portion of the premises except for repairs and maintenance as required under Section 44.

**12. UTILITIES**

Landlord shall pay or cause to be paid when due, all charges for electricity, water, sewage services and any and all other utilities used in or upon the Premises during the term of this Lease.

**13. DEFAULT BY TENANT**

A. If Tenant shall fail to keep and perform promptly any covenant of this Lease, in accordance with the terms of this Lease and such failure shall continue for a period of thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be reasonably required to cure such default, provided Tenant commences to cure such default prior to the expiration of such thirty (30) day period, and thereafter pursues the same to completion with due diligence) after notice thereof from Landlord, the Landlord shall have the right, at its sole option, and subject only to the provisions of Section 9 hereof, to do any one or more of the following:

(i) without terminating this Lease, to make such alterations and repairs as Landlord shall reasonably determine may be necessary to relet the Premises, and to relet the same or any part thereof for such term or terms (which may be for a term extending beyond the term of this Lease) and upon such other terms and conditions as Landlord in its sole discretion may deem advisable. Upon each reletting, all rentals received by Landlord from such reletting shall be applied, first, to the payment of any indebtedness other than rent or other charges due under this Lease from Tenant to Landlord; second, to the payment of any costs and expenses of such reletting, including brokerage fees and attorneys' fees and costs of such alterations and repairs; and third, to the payment of rent and other charges due and unpaid hereunder. In no event shall Tenant be entitled to receive any surplus of any sums received by Landlord on a reletting in excess of the rental and other charges payable hereunder. If such rentals and other charges received from such reletting during any month are less than those to be paid during that month by Tenant hereunder, Tenant shall pay any such deficiency to Landlord (notwithstanding the fact that Landlord may have received rental in excess of the rental and other charges payable hereunder in previous or subsequent months), such deficiency to be calculated and payable monthly;

(ii) to terminate this Lease and to enter into and upon the Premises and take possession of the same, and Landlord may hold and retain the Premises as of its first or former estate. If Landlord takes possession of the Premises in

accordance herewith, Landlord shall be entitled to recover damages from Tenant on account of Tenant's default as provided by law; or

(iii) to exercise any other right or remedy available at law or in equity.

B. Should Tenant file, or have filed against it, a petition under the Bankruptcy Code (11 U.S.C. Section 101 *et. seq.* as from time to time amended), then this Lease shall be in default, and Landlord shall be entitled to all rights and remedies hereunder and otherwise.

C. In the event that Tenant shall become a debtor under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and Tenant shall elect to assume this Lease for its own use or for the purpose of assigning the same or otherwise, such election or assignment may be made only if all the provisions of this Section 13 are satisfied. If Tenant shall fail to elect to assume this Lease within sixty (60) days after the filing of a petition or such additional time as provided by the Bankruptcy Court within such sixty (60) day period, then this Lease shall be deemed to have been rejected. Immediately thereupon, Landlord shall be entitled to possession of the Premises without further obligation to Tenant and this Lease shall terminate, but Landlord's right to be compensated for damages (including, without limitation, liquidated damage pursuant to the terms of this Lease) in any such proceeding shall survive.

D. In the event that a petition for reorganization or adjustment of debts is filed concerning Tenant under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, or a proceeding is filed under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and is transferred to Chapter 11, Tenant must assume or reject this Lease within the earlier of: (i) confirmation of the plan; or (ii) 60 days from the date of the filing of the petition under Chapter 11 or such transfer thereto, or Tenant shall be deemed to have rejected this Lease. In the event that Tenant has failed to perform all of Tenant's obligations under this Lease within the time period (excluding grace periods) required for such performance, no election by Tenant to assume this Lease, whether under Chapter 7 or Chapter 11, shall be effective unless each of the following conditions has been satisfied:

(i) Tenant has cured or has provided Landlord with "Assurance" (as that term is hereinafter defined) that it will cure: (i) all monetary defaults under this Lease within ten (10) days from the date of such assumption, and (ii) all non-monetary defaults under this Lease within thirty (30) days from the date of such assumption;

(ii) Tenant has compensated, or has provided Landlord with Assurance that within ten (10) days from the date of such assumption it will compensate Landlord for any pecuniary loss incurred by Landlord arising from the default of Tenant, indicated in any statement of pecuniary loss sent by Landlord to Tenant;

(iii) Tenant has provided Landlord with Assurance of the future performance of each of the obligations under this Lease of Tenant and has: (i) deposited with Landlord, as security for the timely payment of rent hereunder, an amount equal to three (3) monthly installments or rent, and (ii) paid in advance to Landlord on the date the rent is due and payable one-twelfth of Tenant's annual obligations for additional rent pursuant to this Lease. The obligations imposed upon Tenant shall continue with respect to Tenant or any assignee of Tenant's interests in this Lease after the completion of bankruptcy proceedings; and

(iv) Such assumption will not breach or cause a default under any provision of any other lease, mortgage, financing agreement, reciprocal operating agreement or other agreement by which Landlord is bound relating to the Shopping Center.

For purposes of this Section, Landlord and Tenant acknowledge that "Assurance" shall mean no less than that: (i) Tenant has and will continue to have sufficient unencumbered assets after the payment of all secured obligations and administrative expenses to assure Landlord that sufficient funds will be available to fulfill the obligations of Tenant under this Lease, and (ii) the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order segregating sufficient cash payable to Landlord, and/or Landlord shall have been granted a valid and perfected first lien and security interest and/or mortgage in property of Tenant, acceptable as to value and kind to Landlord and Landlord's mortgagees, to secure to Landlord and Landlord's mortgagees the obligation of Tenant to cure the defaults under this Lease, monetary and non-monetary, within the time periods set forth above.

E. Tenant shall have further complied with all provisions of Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code

F. If Tenant has assumed this Lease pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Section for the purpose of assigning (or elects to assign) this Lease, this Lease may be so assigned only if the proposed assignee has provided adequate assurance of future performance of all of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease to be performed by Tenant. Landlord shall be entitled to receive all cash proceeds of any such assignment. As used herein, "adequate assurance of future performance" shall mean that no less than each of the following conditions has been satisfied:

(i) The proposed assignee has furnished Landlord with: (i) a current financial statement audited by a certified public accountant, indicating a net worth and working capital in amounts which Landlord and Landlord's mortgagees reasonably determine to be sufficient to assure the future performance by such assignee of Tenant's obligations under this Lease, and (ii) a guarantee or guarantees in form and substance satisfactory to Landlord and Landlord's mortgagees from one or more persons with aggregate net worth equal to or in excess of Tenant's net worth as of the date of this Lease. Tenant hereby acknowledges Landlord's reliance upon the provisions of this subsection;

(ii) Said assignment shall be subject to Landlord's receipt from said assignee of Assurance, as defined

above, along with a prior finding by the Bankruptcy Court of compliance with all provisions of Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(iii) Any such assignment shall be specifically subject to all the provisions hereof.

G. For purposes of this Section 13 only, the term “**Tenant**” shall also mean and apply to Tenant’s trustee in any bankruptcy proceeding and/or Tenant as debtor-in-possession, as the case may be appropriate.

H. If Tenant shall fail to pay an installment of Fixed Rent by the fifth (5th) day of the month, and Landlord shall notify Tenant of such default, then for each month thereafter in the succeeding twelve (12) months that such five (5) day delinquency shall occur, Tenant shall pay a processing charge of \$250.00. Additionally, if any amounts are not paid prior to the expiration of the notice and grace period set forth in Paragraph A. above, then in addition to Landlord’s other remedies, such delinquent amounts shall bear interest from the original due date until paid at a rate per annum equal to the lesser of (i) the highest lawful rate that may be charged under the laws of the State of Missouri, or (ii) 4% in excess of the “Prime Rate” from time to time published in The Wall Street Journal.

#### **14. LANDLORD’S RIGHT TO CURE-DEFAULTS**

If Tenant fails to perform any of the agreements or obligations on its part to be performed under this Lease, Landlord shall have the right (i) if no emergency exists, to perform the same after giving thirty (30) days’ notice to Tenant, and (ii) if in Landlord’s reasonable determination, any emergency situation (which may include Tenant’s default causing Landlord to be in default under another agreement by which Landlord is bound), to perform the same immediately without notice or delay. For the purpose of rectifying Tenant’s defaults as aforesaid, Landlord shall have the right to enter the Premises. Tenant shall on demand reimburse Landlord for the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by Landlord in rectifying Tenant’s defaults as aforesaid, including reasonable attorneys’ fees. Except for gross negligence by Landlord, Landlord shall not be liable or in any way responsible for any loss, inconvenience, annoyance or damage resulting to Tenant or anyone holding under Tenant for any action taken by Landlord pursuant hereto. Any act or thing done by Landlord pursuant to the provisions hereof shall not constitute a waiver of any such default by Tenant or a waiver of any covenants term or condition herein contained or the performance thereof.

#### **15. QUIET ENJOYMENT**

Landlord hereby covenants and agrees that if Tenant shall not then be in default beyond any period for the cure thereof, Tenant shall, at all times during the original term of this Lease and any renewal term, have peaceable and quiet enjoyment and possession of the Premises without any manner of hindrance from the Landlord or any other person, firm or corporation claiming by or through Landlord.

#### **16. CODE COMPLIANCE**

Landlord shall, at Landlord’s sole cost and expense, comply or cause the Premises to comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, requirements and ordinances now in force or which may hereafter be in force.

#### **17. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE**

A. For the purposes hereof, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) “Law or Regulation” means and includes the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (“CERCLA” or the Federal Superfund Act) as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (“SARA”) 42 U.S.C., Sections 9601-9675; the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (“RCRA”); the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C., Section 1321, et seq.; the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C., Section 7401, et seq.; all as the same may be from time to time amended and any other federal, state, county, municipal, local or other statute, law, ordinance or regulation which may relate to or deal with human health or the environment, including, without limitation, all regulations promulgated by a regulatory body pursuant to any such statute, law or ordinance.

(2) “Hazardous Substance or Materials” means asbestos, ureaformaldehyde, polychlorinated biphenyls, nuclear fuel or materials, chemical waste, radioactive materials, explosives, known carcinogens, petroleum products or other dangerous, toxic, or hazardous pollutant, contaminant, chemical, material or substance defined as hazardous or as a pollutant or contaminant in, or the release. or disposal of which is regulated by, any Law or Regulation.

B. Tenant shall not permit any Hazardous Substance to be used, Stored, generated, or disposed of (collectively, “Used”) on, in, or under the Real Property, except for those Hazardous Substances which may lawfully be Used in the ordinary course of business in the operation of the Premises, or as are reasonably required in performing the obligations of Tenant under this Lease, and then only to the extent no Law or Regulation is violated in so doing. Tenant shall promptly furnish Landlord with copies of any notices filed by Tenant, or received by Tenant relating to Tenant’s compliance with any Law or Regulation pertaining to its operations at the Premises.

#### **18. CONDITIONS OF WORK FOR ALTERATIONS AND REPAIRS**

A. All work for Alterations as contemplated by Section 7, for complying with laws and regulations as required by

Section 16 and 17, and for the making of repairs as required by Section 11, (each hereinafter in this Section called the “**Work**”), shall be done in all cases in accordance with the following conditions, which Tenant covenants to observe and perform:

(1) No Work involving shall be undertaken until detailed plans describing such changes have first been submitted to and approved in writing by Landlord.

(2) All Work shall be commenced only after all required municipal and other governmental permits and authorizations have been obtained (Landlord agreeing, subject to the other provisions of this Lease, to join in any application therefor, at Tenant’s expense, whenever necessary) and shall be done in a good and workmanlike manner and in compliance with the building and zoning laws and with all other laws, ordinances, regulations and requirements of all federal, state and municipal governmental agencies, and in accordance with the recommendations of Tenant’s hazard insurer. The cost of the Work shall be paid in cash so that the Premises shall be free at all times from liens for labor and materials supplied or claimed to have been supplied to the Premises. The Work shall be prosecuted with reasonable dispatch.

**19. INDEMNIFICATION BY LANDLORD**

Landlord will indemnify Tenant and save Tenant harmless from and against any and all claims, actions, damages, liability and expense (including reasonable attorneys fees) in connection with loss of life, personal injury and/or damage to property arising from or out of any occurrence on the Premises, except to the extent caused by the negligence of Tenant, its agents, contractors or employees.

**20. BROKERS**

Landlord and Tenant warrant that they have dealt with no broker or other person claiming a commission in connection with this transaction; and each party shall indemnify and hold the other party harmless for any breach of such warranty. The indemnifications and hold harmless provisions of this paragraph include, but are not limited to, court costs, reasonable attorney fees and other professional fees and expenses, including the cost of any appeals.

**21. CONDEMNATION**

In the event that the Premises shall be taken partially or in its entirety by the exercise of the power of eminent domain or pursuant to any agreement in lieu of the exercise of such power (hereinafter called a “Condemnation Proceeding”), then the Lease shall terminate and Landlord and Tenant shall each make their respective claims to the appropriate condemning authority for any compensation in connection with said condemnation.

**22. ESTOPPEL INSTRUMENTS**

At any time and from time to time, within ten (10) business days after receipt of the written request of either of the parties hereto, shall deliver to the party requesting the same a certificate executed in recordable form stating (i) the date of commencement of this Lease, (ii) whether or not this Lease is in full force and effect, (iii) whether or not any rights to renew the term of this Lease have been exercised and the date on which this Lease will terminate, (iv) whether or not this Lease has been modified or amended in any way and attaching a copy of such modification or amendment, (v) whether or not there are any existing defaults under this Lease to the knowledge of the party executing the certificate, and specifying the nature of such defaults, if any, and (vii) any other facts regarding the operation of the Lease as may be reasonably requested.

**23. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING BY TENANT**

Tenant shall not transfer, assign, sublet, enter into license or concession agreements, change ownership or hypothecate this Lease or sublease all or any portion of the Premises, nor allow the same to be used or occupied by any other person, without the prior written consent of Landlord. Notwithstanding any assignment or subletting, Tenant shall remain fully liable under this Lease, and shall not be relieved from performing any of its obligations hereunder.

**24. INJUNCTION**

In addition to all other remedies, Landlord and Tenant are entitled to the restraint by injunction of all violations, actual, attempted or threatened of any covenant, condition or provision of this Lease.

**25. ATTORNEY’S FEES**

In the event of any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, by either of the parties hereto against the other by reason of any manner or thing arising out of this Lease, the prevailing party shall recover, not only its legal costs, but a reasonable attorney’s fee (to be figured by the Court) for the maintenance or defense of said action or suit, as the case may be.

**26. NON-MERGER**

During the term of this Lease, the leasehold estate of Tenant shall not merge with the fee simple or other estate in the Premises but shall always remain separate and distinct, notwithstanding the union of all or any part of said estate either in the

Landlord or Tenant, or in a third party by purchase or otherwise, unless and until all persons having an interest therein, including a leasehold mortgagee, shall join in a written instrument Consenting to or effecting such merger.

**27. NON-WAIVER**

The failure of the Landlord or Tenant to enforce any of the rights given to it under this Lease by reason of the violation of any of the covenants in this Lease to be performed by Tenant or Landlord shall not be construed as a waiver of the rights of the Landlord or Tenant to exercise any such rights as to any subsequent violations of such covenants, or as a waiver of any of the rights given to the Landlord or Tenant by reason of the violation of any of the other covenants of this Lease.

**28. RECORDABLE LEASE**

Tenant, at Tenant's cost, may record a Memorandum of Lease, in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord, which Memorandum may describe the Premises, the original term of this Lease and any options. In no event shall any such Memorandum set forth Tenant's rent or rate per square foot, or any other economic term of this Lease. Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, Tenant shall record such additional memorandums, at Tenant's cost, as Landlord reasonably deems necessary to place third persons on notice that Tenant's rights in the Property are terminated. In the event Tenant should fail or refuse to execute any such supplemental or confirmation memorandums, Tenant shall be liable to Landlord for any damages sustained by Landlord as a result of Tenant's failure or refusal. This provision shall survive the termination of this Lease.

**29. CONSTRUCTION OF LEASE**

Words of any gender used in this Lease shall be held to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, when the sense requires. Wherever used herein, the words "Landlord" and "Tenant" shall be deemed to include the heirs, personal representatives, legal representatives, successors, subtenants and assigns of said parties, unless the context excludes such construction.

**30. INVALIDITY OF PROVISIONS**

If any term or provision of this Lease or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Lease, or the application of such term or provision to persons whose circumstances are other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby.

**31. SERVICE OF NOTICE**

A. Notices hereunder shall be in writing signed by the party serving the same and shall be sent by Registered or Certified U. S. Mail, Return Receipt Requested, postage prepaid, or by private express mail service, and (a) if intended for Landlord, shall be addressed to:

Larry C. Williams  
Treasurer of the City of St. Louis  
City Hall  
1200 Market Street, Room 220  
St. Louis, Missouri 63103

with a copy to:

William J. Kuehling, Esq.  
Polsinelli Shalton Welte Suelthaus PC  
100 South Fourth Street, Suite 1100  
St. Louis, MO 63102  
Fax: 314-231-1776

and (b) if intended for Tenant, shall be addressed to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

with a copy to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

or to such other addresses as either party may have furnished to the other from time to time as a place for the service of Notice.

B. All notices shall be effective upon being sent in the manner described in Paragraph A above. However, the time period in which a response to any such notice must be given shall commence to run from the date of receipt by the addressee thereof. Rejection or other refusal to accept or the inability to deliver because of changed address of which no notice was given, shall be deemed to be receipt of the notice as of the date of such rejection, refusal, or inability to deliver.

**32. SURVIVAL OF LEASE COVENANTS; JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY**

A. The terms, conditions and covenants of this Lease shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the parties hereto, their heirs, personal representatives, legal representatives, successors or assigns, and shall run with the land. All obligations of Tenant which by their nature involve performance, in any particular, after the end of the term, or which cannot be ascertained to have been fully performed until after the end of the term, shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of the term.

B. The obligations and liability of all parties named as the Tenant hereunder shall be joint and several.

C. This Lease shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Missouri.

**33. HEADINGS**

It is understood and agreed that the headings are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of this Lease, not in any way affect this Lease.

**34. ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Lease contains the entire agreement between the parties and any agreement hereafter made shall be ineffective to change, modify or discharge it in whole or in part unless such agreement is in writing and signed by the party against whom enforcement of the change, modification or discharge is sought.

**35. BENEFIT**

This Lease shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their representatives, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

**36. COUNTERPARTS**

This Lease may be executed simultaneously in several counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one in the same instrument.

**37. DATE OF LEASE**

Whenever there is reference in this Lease to the term, "the date of this Lease," the date of this Lease shall be considered to be the date on which Tenant receives a fully executed copy of the Lease from Landlord.

**38. HOLIDAY; NON-BUSINESS DAY; OR BUSINESS DAY**

If any date set forth in this Lease is to occur on a holiday or other non-business day, or if any period of time set forth in this Lease expires on a holiday or non-business day, then such expiration date shall be extended to the next business day thereafter. As used in this paragraph and in this Lease, the terms "holiday," "non-business day," and "business day" shall have the following meanings:

(a) "holiday" shall mean those dates upon which nationally chartered banks of the United States of America are not open for business;

(b) "non-business day" shall mean holidays and Saturday and Sunday; and

(c) "business day" shall mean any day that is not either a holiday or a non-business day.

**39. EXHIBITS**

The following Exhibits are attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference:

**EXHIBIT A** Legal Description

**EXHIBIT B** Memorandum of Lease Term

**40. WAIVER OF TRIAL BY JURY**

THE PARTIES HEREBY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM BROUGHT BY EITHER PARTY AGAINST THE OTHER ON ANY MATTER ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS LEASE, THE RELATIONSHIP OF LANDLORD AND TENANT, OR TENANT'S USE AND OCCUPANCY OF THE PREMISES.

**41. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY**

Larry C. Williams has executed this Agreement on behalf of the Treasurer's Office of the City of St. Louis solely in his official capacity as Treasurer of the City of ST. Louis. Neither Larry C. Williams, nor any employee or agent or consultant of the Treasurer's Office of the City of St. Louis, nor any other official, agent, or employee of the City of St. Louis, or an of an affiliated entity, shall be held to any personal liability under this Agreement, and no resort shall be had against them personally, or their property or assets, for the satisfaction of any claim under this Agreement.

**42. RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Landlord and its designees shall have the right to enter the Premises for all lawful purposes and to whatever extent necessary or appropriate to enable Landlord to exercise all of its rights under this Lease, and to carry out all of Landlord's obligations hereunder. The exercise by Landlord of its rights of entry herein granted shall not constitute an eviction of Tenant, and the rent payable under this Lease shall not abate by reason thereof.

**43. OPTION TO PURCHASE**

Landlord does hereby grant Tenant the "Option to Purchase" the Premises upon the terms and conditions set forth below, provided that this Lease is in full force and effect:

A. Tenant may exercise its Option to Purchase the Premises pursuant to the provisions of this Section 47 by delivering a written notice (the "Option Notice") to Landlord whereby Tenant notifies Landlord of the exercise of said option. Written notice of election by Tenant shall be delivered to Landlord in person or mailed to Landlord by Certified United State Mail, postage prepaid, addressed to Landlord at the address given in the Lease.

B. The Option to Purchase may only be exercised if Tenant has entered into a binding contract with a third party to buy the Premises and adjacent real property owned by Tenant at the Commencement date of this Lease ("Combined Properties").

C. Tenant may exercise this Option to Purchase at any date after Commencement of the Lease and before Termination of the Lease.

D. The "Purchase Price" for the Premises shall be the greater of Ten and 00/100 Dollars (\$10.00) per square foot or twenty-two and one-half percent (22.5%) of the net proceeds of the sale of the Combined Properties.

E. The closing date for the purchase of the Premises, pursuant to the exercise of the option, shall be a date to be mutually agreed upon by Landlord and Tenant, but in no event later than 180 days nor less than 30 days after the date of delivery of the Option Notice ("Closing").

F. Landlord shall cooperate with Tenant in the Closing and shall execute such documents as may be requested by the title company or as may be reasonably requested by Tenant or third-party buyer.

G. All costs related to the purchase of the Premises, including the owner's title insurance, shall be paid by Tenant and the premium of the mortgagee's title policy if any, shall be paid by Tenant.

H. It is understood and agreed that Landlord shall deliver to Tenant good and marketable title subject only to all easements, rights of way, restrictions, instruments of record as of the date of this Lease, current real estate taxes, zoning and other ordinances. Landlord shall cause any monetary liens to be paid at Closing except current real property taxes. General taxes on the Property shall be prorated as of the date of delivery of the deed. Any special assessments which become liens after the date of this Lease shall be paid by Landlord.

I. Landlord shall convey all of Landlord's right, title and interest in and to the Premises by a Special Warranty Deed, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances except

J. If any improvements on the Premises are damaged or destroyed during the period of this Option, and the Option is exercised, then any insurance proceeds received on account of said destruction or damage shall be paid or assigned to Tenant at Closing.

K. Tenant shall, within five days after delivery of Option Notice, order a commitment for an Owner's Policy of Title Insurance issued by a title insurance company selected by Tenant and approved by Landlord showing title to the Property in Landlord's name and

L. Landlord shall provide Tenant its cooperation in connection with Tenant's efforts to obtain approval from the City of St. Louis relative to the following: (i) obtaining zoning variances and exceptions for the Premises that Tenant may deem necessary, (ii) the establishment of tax abatement and/or tax increment financing and/or other available assistance programs for the Premises; provided however, that such assistance shall not require the incursion of any expense on behalf of Landlord



My Commission Expires

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ ) SS:

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, by \_\_\_\_\_, who, being duly sworn, says that he/she is the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_, on behalf of said \_\_\_\_\_ He/She is personally known to me.

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires

EXHIBIT A TO GROUND LEASE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Parcel "A" of the A.C.L.U. Subdivision of Lot 30 and the eastern 30 feet of Lot 31 of "Davis Subdivision" in City Block 3092 of the City of St. Louis, according to the Plat and Survey thereof, by R. Dan Boles & Co. dated April 19, 1983.

EXHIBIT B TO GROUND LEASE

COMMENCEMENT AGREEMENT

TENANT: AMERICAN CIVIL LIBERTIES UNION

LANDLORD: TREASURER OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS

PREMISES: Parcel "A" of the A.C.L.U. Subdivision of Lot 30 and the eastern 30 feet of Lot 31 of "Davis Subdivision" in City Block 3092 of the City of St. Louis, according to the Plat and Survey thereof, by R. Dan Boles & Co. dated April 19, 1983.

DATE OF ORIGINAL LEASE EXECUTION: \_\_\_\_\_

This Lease Commencement Agreement is executed by Tenant and Landlord pursuant to Section 2 of the Lease referenced above, and shall be attached thereto and become a part thereof for all purposes.

1. Tenant hereby acknowledges that it has inspected the Premises and finds same to be substantially complete, in a tenable condition and now suitable for Tenant's intended use.

2. Tenant and Landlord hereby agree, pursuant to Section 2 of the Lease, that the actual Lease Commencement Date of the Term of the Lease shall be \_\_\_\_\_ and that the rent, as provided for in the Lease, shall commence as of such date, and further, that the Lease will terminate at Midnight (local time) on \_\_\_\_\_, if not otherwise terminated pursuant to the provisions of the Lease.

Executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_\_\_\_.

TENANT: \_\_\_\_\_

LANDLORD: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT B TO BOARD BILL****SUBLEASE**

**THIS SUBLEASE** (the “**Sublease**”) is made as of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, between American Civil Liberties Union, Eastern Missouri Fund (“**Sublandlord**”) and the Treasurer of the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a \_\_\_\_\_ (“**Subtenant**”).

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, Sublandlord leases certain property in St. Louis, Missouri, pursuant to a Lease dated \_\_\_\_\_ (the “**Lease**”) between the Treasurer of the City of St. Louis, as the Landlord thereunder (“**Landlord**”), and Sublandlord, as the tenant thereunder. A copy of the Lease, including all amendments, is attached hereto and made a part hereof as **Exhibit A**. All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Lease; and

WHEREAS, Subtenant desires to lease from Sublandlord, and Sublandlord desires to lease to Subtenant, all of the property demised by the Lease, consisting of approximately 6457 square feet of space, as shown on the Outline of the Subleased Premises attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “**Subleased Premises**”), all on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

**SUBLEASE OF SUBLEASED PREMISES**

Sublandlord hereby leases the Subleased Premises to Subtenant, and Subtenant hereby leases the Subleased Premises from Sublandlord, on the terms and conditions set forth herein, including without limitation, the terms and conditions of the Lease set forth in Exhibit A; however, any terms of the Lease which have expressly been modified by the terms of this Sublease shall only apply to Subtenant as they have been modified by the provisions of this Sublease. Subtenant expressly assumes all obligations of Sublandlord under the Lease, except as expressly set forth herein.

**TERM**

The term of this Sublease (the “**Term**”) shall commence on \_\_\_\_\_, and shall continue in effect until \_\_\_\_\_, 2008, or such earlier date as the Lease may be terminated pursuant to the terms thereof; provided, that the Term of this Sublease shall be subject to earlier termination in accordance with the terms and conditions hereof.

**RENTS**

A. Subtenant agrees to pay directly to Sublandlord TEN AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$10.00) annual rent (“**Annual Rent**”).

B. This Annual Rent shall be paid by Subtenant in one lump sum of THIRTY AND 00/100 (\$30.00) DOLLARS on the first day of the Term of this Sublease.

**CONDITIONS OF SUBLEASED PREMISES**

Subtenant has inspected the Subleased Premises and agrees to accept the Subleased Premises “**AS IS, WHERE IS**” without any obligation on the part of Sublandlord to modify, improve or otherwise prepare the Subleased Premises for Subtenant’s occupancy.

**USE AND OCCUPANCY**

Subtenant shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and regulations of governmental authorities and shall also comply with the terms of the Lease relating to the use of the Subleased Premises by the “**Tenant**” under the Lease (which terms are disclosed in the aforesaid Exhibit A). Subtenant shall abide by the Rules and Regulations described in the Lease, as from time to time in force and effect.

**SUBORDINATION TO LEASE**

This Sublease is subject and subordinate, in all respects, to the Lease.

**ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING BY SUBTENANT**

Subtenant may not assign this Sublease in whole or in part or further sublet the Subleased Premises in whole or in part without the prior written consent of Sublandlord (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and Landlord. If Sublandlord and Landlord consent to any such assignment or subletting, Subtenant shall remain fully and primarily liable to Sublandlord, in all respects, under this Sublease. Subtenant may not otherwise assign this Sublease or sublet the Subleased Premises.

**COMPLIANCE WITH LEASE**

In the event that either Sublandlord or Subtenant shall receive any notice from Landlord regarding a default pursuant to any of the provisions of the Lease, the party receiving such notice shall promptly give a copy thereof to the other party. If either Subtenant or Sublandlord shall default in the performance of any of their obligations under the Lease, Landlord shall have the right (after allowing for any and all applicable notices and cure periods under the Lease) to make, demand or institute any appropriate action or proceeding against Subtenant and/or Sublandlord for the enforcement of the obligations of Subtenant and Sublandlord.

**CERTAIN LEASE MATTERS**

With respect to the Subleased Premises, Subtenant shall be entitled to the maintenance and other services to which Sublandlord is entitled under the Lease and shall be subject to those limitations upon such maintenance and other services pertaining to Sublandlord under the Lease. Subtenant agrees that Sublandlord shall not be required to perform any of the obligations of Landlord; and insofar as any of the obligations of Sublandlord herein are required to be performed under the Lease by Landlord, Subtenant shall rely on and look solely to Landlord for the performance of such obligations. If Landlord shall default in the performance of any of its obligations under the Lease, Subtenant shall have the right, at Subtenant's sole cost and expense, but in the name of Sublandlord, to make, demand or institute any appropriate action or proceeding against Landlord for the enforcement of the obligations of Landlord. Sublandlord agrees that it will sign such demands, pleadings or other papers that may be reasonably required and will otherwise cooperate with Subtenant as may be reasonably necessary to enable Subtenant to proceed in Sublandlord's name to enforce the obligations of Landlord, including proper requests for Landlord's consent to alterations by Subtenant to the Subleased Premises. Subtenant shall pay, and shall indemnify and hold Sublandlord harmless against, any and all liability arising in connection with this Paragraph 9 (including attorney fees), any and all costs and expenses incurred by Sublandlord pursuant to this Paragraph 9, or any and all liabilities, costs and expenses otherwise incurred by Sublandlord in the prosecution of any proceedings or actions so taken by Subtenant.

**CONDITION PRECEDENT**

The effectiveness of this Sublease is expressly subject to and conditional upon obtaining Landlord's written consent to this Sublease pursuant to Section 16 of the Lease.

**HEADINGS**

The captions in this Sublease are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference and in no way define, limit, enlarge or describe the scope or intent of this Sublease nor in any way affect this Sublease or the construction of any provisions hereof.

**SEVERABILITY**

If any clause or provision of this Sublease or the application thereof to any person or circumstance becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable to any extent because of present or future laws or any rule or regulation of any governmental body or entity, effective during the Term, the intention of the parties hereto is that the remainder of this Sublease and the application of such provisions to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby and shall be enforced to the greatest extent permitted by law.

**ESTOPPEL INSTRUMENTS**

At any time and from time to time, within ten (10) business days after receipt of the written request of either of the parties hereto, shall deliver to the party requesting the same a certificate executed in recordable form stating (i) the date of commencement of this Sublease, (ii) whether or not this Sublease is in full force and effect, (iii) whether or not any rights to renew the term of this Sublease have been exercised and the date on which this Sublease will terminate, (iv) whether or not this Sublease has been modified or amended in any way and attaching a copy of such modification or amendment, (v) whether or not there are any existing defaults under this Sublease to the knowledge of the party executing the certificate, and specifying the nature of such defaults, if any, (vi) the status of rent payments and (vii) any other facts regarding the operation of the Sublease as may be reasonably requested.

**BROKERS**

Sublandlord and Subtenant warrant that they have dealt with no broker or other person claiming a commission in connection with this transaction; and each party shall indemnify and hold the other party harmless for any breach of such warranty. The indemnifications and hold harmless provisions of this paragraph include, but are not limited to, court costs, reasonable attorney fees and other professional fees and expenses, including the cost of any appeals.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Sublease as of the date first above written.

**SUBLANDLORD:**

**SUBTENANT:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned Landlord hereby consents to the above Sublease.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A TO SUBLEASE  
THE LEASE**

**EXHIBIT B TO SUBLEASE  
OUTLINE OF THE SUBLEASED PREMISES**

**Approved: January 3, 2006**

**ORDINANCE #66966  
Board Bill No. 334  
Floor Substitute**

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 5108-5200 S. Broadway St. Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated December 13, 2005 for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that the property within the Area is **unoccupied**, but if it should become occupied, the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

**WHEREAS**, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for 5108-5200 S. Broadway St. Area," dated December 13, 2005, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and fourteen (14) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning

Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 5108-5200 S. Broadway St. Area.

**SECTION TWO.** The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

**SECTION THREE.** The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

**SECTION FOUR.** The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated December 13, 2005 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

**SECTION FIVE.** The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

**SECTION SIX.** The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") **may not** acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

**SECTION NINE.** The property within the Area is **unoccupied**. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**SECTION TEN.** The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

**SECTION TWELVE.** All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

**SECTION THIRTEEN.** In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;
- (f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and
- (g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

**SECTION FOURTEEN.** The Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**SECTION FIFTEEN.** Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the

boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

**SECTION SIXTEEN.** The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**5108-5200 S. Broadway St. AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 2792 BROADWAY  
200 FT X 390 FT  
BRYAN MULLANPHY ADDN  
LOT PT 24  
BOUNDED W BY BROADWAY

**2792-00-0040**  
5108 S. Broadway St.

C.B. 2792 BOADWAY  
145 FT X 396.10 FT  
SUR 1 ADD  
LOT PT-24 & 1/2 VAC STR  
BND E-MO PAC RR S-WALSH W-BROADWAY

**2792-00-0030**  
5126 S. Broadway St.

C.B. 2832 BROADWAY  
350 FT/351 FT 5 7/8 IN X  
404 FT 1 3/8 IN/388 FT 1 3/4 IN  
SURV 1 CARONDELET ADDN  
BLK 13 BND N-WALSH ST

**2832-00-0050**  
5200 S. Broadway St.

C.B. 2832 BROADWAY  
185 FT 0 7/8 IN X 297 FT 4 IN  
CARONDELET ADDN BLK 12  
BD N-EICHELBERGER

**2832-00-0040**  
5300 S. Broadway St

**EXHIBIT "B"  
Form: 11/16/05**

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN  
FOR THE  
**5108-5200 S. BROADWAY STREET AREA**  
PROJECT #9943  
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS  
DECEMBER 13, 2005

MAYOR  
FRANCIS G. SLAY

**BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR  
5108-5200 S. Broadway Street Area**

**A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT** ..... 1

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES ..... 1

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA ..... 1

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA ..... 1

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES ..... 1

5. CURRENT ZONING ..... 2

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT ..... 2

**B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS** ..... 2

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES ..... 2

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA ..... 2

3. PROPOSED ZONING ..... 2

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES ..... 2

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA ..... 3

6. CIRCULATION ..... 3

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS ..... 3

8. URBAN DESIGN ..... 3

9. PARKING REGULATIONS ..... 4

10. SIGN REGULATIONS ..... 4

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS ..... 5

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ..... 5

**C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT** ..... 6

**D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT** ..... 6

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING ..... 6

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION ..... 6

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION ..... 6

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE ..... 7

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY** ..... 7

**F. TAX ABATEMENT** ..... 7

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS** ..... 8

1. LAND USE ..... 8

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS ..... 8

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS ..... 9

4. ENFORCEMENT ..... 9

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN** ..... 9

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS** ..... 9

**J. EXHIBITS** ..... 10

**K. SEVERABILITY** ..... 10

**EXHIBITS**

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN
- "C" PROPOSED LAND USE
- "D" ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

**A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT****1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES**

The 5108-5200 S. Broadway Street Area ("Area") encompasses approximately 6.82 acres in the Mount Pleasant neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the east side of S. Broadway St. with Hill St. to the north and Dover St. to the south.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

**2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA**

The Area comprises two parcels of City Block 2792 and two parcels of City Block 2832. The Area is in poor condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate an 8.5 % unemployment rate for the City as of July, 2005. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently no jobs within the Area.

**3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA**

Existing land uses within the Area include an unoccupied nursing home, and an unoccupied house to be demolished for new construction.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

**4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES**

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for commercial and residential purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 11.22 persons per acre.

**5. CURRENT ZONING**

The Area is zoned "D" Multi Family Dwelling District, pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

**6. FINDING OF BLIGHT**

The property within the Area is unoccupied and in poor condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 et seq. of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

**B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS****1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES**

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive residential uses.

**2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA**

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential uses permitted in Areas designated "D" Multi Family Dwelling District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall be permitted to use said property only for the above proposed purposes.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "D" Multi Family Dwelling District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the Strategic land Use plan (2005). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

No new jobs will be created in this Area because the proposed development is residential.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes, including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet this requirement may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN

a. **Urban Design Objectives**

The property shall be developed so it is an attractive residential asset to the surrounding neighborhood.

b. **Urban Design Regulations**

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior and the exterior in terms of design and materials. Window and door shapes and detailing shall be compatible with the original design.

New construction shall be compatible in design with the surrounding neighborhood, if any, in terms of scale, material, set back, profile and site layout.

c. **Landscaping**

The property shall be well landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. If necessary, sidewalks shall be notched to accommodate the trees.

Ornamental or shade trees should be provided in the front lawns along with evergreen accent shrubs.

Existing, healthy trees shall be retained, if feasible.

d. **Fencing**

Fencing in the front yards and facing side streets shall be limited to ornamental metal with black matte finish. Fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte

finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

Surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity. Three percent (3%) of the interior of all parking lots containing more than twenty-five (25) spaces shall be landscaped with trees, at least two and one-half (2-1/2) inch caliper in size on planting. The trees shall be planted on islands, the largest dimension of which shall be at least five (5) feet, planted with low lying ground cover or other plant material.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. A uniform signage plan must be prepared by the Redeveloper for the entire project. All new signs shall be restricted to those identifying the names and/or business of the person or firm occupying the premises.

New wall signs shall not obstruct any architectural building elements, and shall project no more than eighteen (18) inches from the face of the building; **Upper Level** signage shall be located just below or above the top floor windows facing in any direction regardless of street orientation, shall not exceed 2% of the area of the façade on which it appears nor have letters more than one foot in height for each ten foot (10') of building height provided that the maximum shall be ten foot (10') high letters (i.e. maximum sign letter height on a fifty foot (50') high building shall be five feet (5')). **Pedestrian level** signage shall be below the second floor window sill of a structure and/or above the store front windows or on the sides of building perpendicular to the street. The total pedestrian level signage per business per façade shall be the lessor of fifty (50) sq. ft. on ten percent (10%) of the ground floor façade area.

Canvas awnings with signs are permitted, provided they are compatible with the overall design and architectural details of the building upon which they are to be placed and are placed neatly within the window or door opening. Signage on awnings may be located on the sloping portion of the canvas awning, on the front of a canopy or on the awning valance. In no case shall signage be allowed on both an awning and a building for the same business. Logos and graphic elements may be up to ten (10) sq. ft. in size (depending on the size of the awning), while names or brand copy shall be in proportion to the size of the awning, but in no case shall lettering be more than twelve inches (12") high.

One ground or monument sign per use may be permitted provided it does not exceed ten (10) feet in height nor exceed fifty (50) square feet per side, and provided the LCRA confirms that such a sign is required based upon the use, location or siting of the structure.

Businesses having more than 40,000 square feet of ground floor area may have signs proportionately larger than the maximum size set out in this section, provided that the LCRA confirms that there is need based upon the use, location, or siting of the building.

Painted wall signs, roof signs, pole signs, moving signs, animated or flashing signs, or permanent or portable message board signs shall not be permitted in the Area, and no regular or mini billboards (free standing or mounted on structures) shall be erected or maintained in the area, except that construction and leasing signs may be maintained during construction and for a period of one (1) year after completion of improvements on any respective parcel or part thereof.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

**C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT**

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

**D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT**

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA may not acquire any property in the area through the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the Area is currently unoccupied. If it should become occupied, all eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY**

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

**F. TAX ABATEMENT**

The Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt

because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Maximum Utilization of Minority Enterprises dated January 1, 1981, as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN**

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS**

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

**J. EXHIBITS**

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

**K. SEVERABILITY**

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**5108-5200 S. Broadway St. AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C.B. 2792 BROADWAY  
200 FT X 390 FT  
BRYAN MULLANPHY ADDN  
LOT PT 24  
BOUNDED W BY BROADWAY

**2792-00-0040**

5108 S. Broadway St.

C.B. 2792 BOADWAY  
145 FT X 396.10 FT  
SUR 1 ADD  
LOT PT-24 & ½ VAC STR  
BND E-MO PAC RR S-WALSH W-BROADWAY

**2792-00-0030**

5126 S. Broadway St.

C.B. 2832 BROADWAY  
350 FT/351 FT 5 7/8 IN X  
404 FT 1 3/8 IN/388 FT 1 ¾ IN  
SURV 1 CARONDELET ADDN  
BLK 13 BND N-WALSH ST

**2832-00-0050**

5200 S. Broadway St.

C.B. 2832 BROADWAY  
185 FT 0 7/8 IN X 297 FT 4 IN  
CARONDELET ADDN BLK 12  
BD N-EICHELBERGER

**2832-00-0040**

5300 S. Broadway St

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT "E"  
FORM: 08/02/99**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES**

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

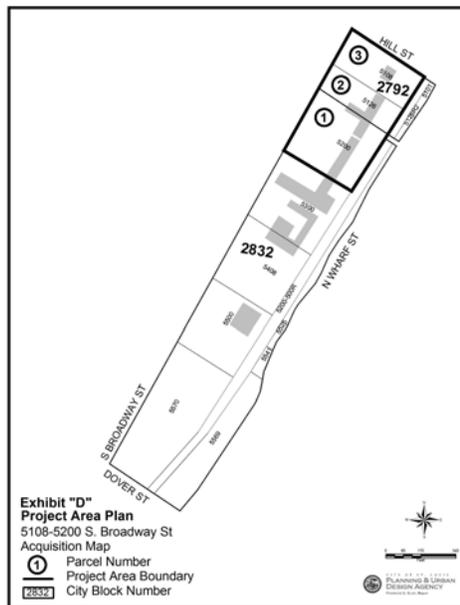
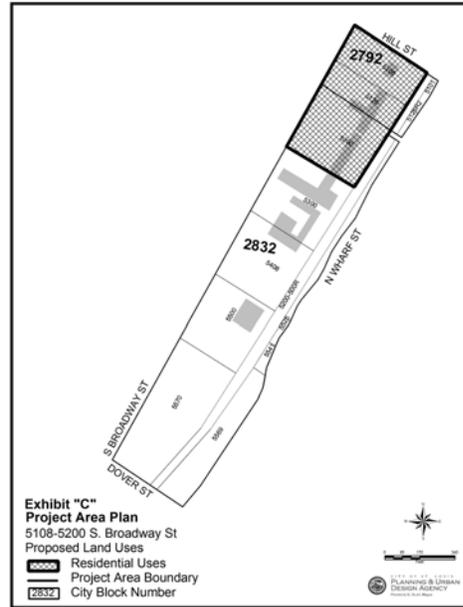
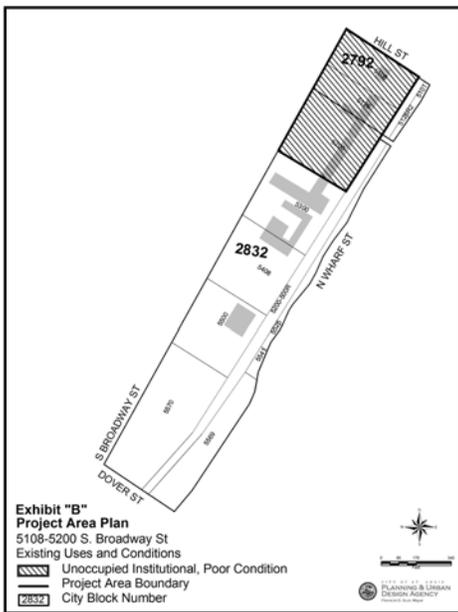
The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any

improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

Approved: January 3, 2006

ORDINANCE NO. 66966 - EXHIBITS B, C & D



**ORDINANCE #66967**  
**Board Bill No. 336**

**AN ORDINANCE DESIGNATING A PORTION OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, AS A REDEVELOPMENT AREA KNOWN AS THE LINDELL CONDOMINIUMS REDEVELOPMENT AREA PURSUANT TO THE REAL PROPERTY TAX INCREMENT ALLOCATION REDEVELOPMENT ACT; APPROVING A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND A REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT WITH RESPECT THERETO; ADOPTING TAX INCREMENT FINANCING WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; ESTABLISHING THE LINDELL CONDOMINIUMS SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTIONS BY CITY OFFICIALS; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"); and

**WHEREAS**, the TIF Commission is duly constituted according to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the "TIF Act"), and is authorized to hold public hearings with respect to proposed redevelopment areas and redevelopment plans and to make recommendations thereon to the City; and

**WHEREAS**, staff and consultants of the City and Opus NWR Development, L.L.C., a Delaware limited liability company (the "Developer"), prepared a plan for redevelopment titled "Lindell Condominiums TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated September 16, 2005 (the "Redevelopment Plan"), for an area generally located along Lindell Boulevard and commonly known as 4643 Lindell in the Central West End neighborhood of the City of St. Louis (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

**WHEREAS**, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by acquiring the property within the Area, demolishing the existing structure, clearing and improving the site and constructing new residential units and commercial space with related parking and other improvements, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project," or "TIF Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005 after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts relative to the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, and the Redevelopment Project; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the creation of new jobs, the elimination of blight, the strengthening of the employment and economic base of the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, and facilitation of economic stability for the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005, the TIF Commission voted to recommend that the Board of Aldermen adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (i) adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, (ii) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (iii) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the Act, (iv) approving the Redevelopment Project as described within the Redevelopment Plan, and (v) approving the issuance of tax increment financing revenue notes; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer has demonstrated that the Redevelopment Project would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing and, therefore, redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Aldermen has received the recommendations of the TIF Commission regarding the Redevelopment Area and the Redevelopment Plan and finds that it is desirable and in the best interests of the City to designate the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, adopt the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project in order to encourage and facilitate the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "blighted area" as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to adopt tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and to establish a special allocation fund for the Redevelopment Area in order to provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, providing for a stabilized population and plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of

community identity, safety and civic pride, and the elimination of impediments to land disposition and development in the City of St. Louis.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** The Board of Aldermen hereby makes the following findings:

A. The Redevelopment Area on the whole is a “blighted area”, as defined in Section 99.805 of the TIF Act, and has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise and would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing. This finding includes, the Redevelopment Plan sets forth, and the Board of Aldermen hereby finds and adopts by reference: (i) a detailed description of the factors that qualify the Redevelopment Area as a “blighted area” and (ii) an affidavit, signed by the Developer and submitted with the Redevelopment Plan, attesting that the provisions of Section 99.810.1(1) of the TIF Act have been met, which description and affidavit are incorporated herein as if set forth herein.

B. The Redevelopment Plan conforms to the comprehensive plan for the development of the City as a whole.

C. In accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Plan states the estimated dates of completion of the Redevelopment Project and retirement of the financial obligations issued to pay for certain redevelopment project costs and these dates are twenty three (23) years or less from the date of approval of the Redevelopment Project.

D. A plan has been developed for relocation assistance for businesses and residences in Ordinance No. 62481 adopted December 20, 1991.

E. A cost-benefit analysis showing the economic impact of the Redevelopment Plan on each taxing district which is at least partially within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Area is on file with the St. Louis Development Corporation, which cost-benefit analysis shows the impact on the economy if the Redevelopment Project is not built, and is built pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan.

F. Redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the assistance of tax increment financing and would not otherwise be completed.

G. The Redevelopment Plan does not include the initial development or redevelopment of any “gambling establishment” as that term is defined in Section 99.805(6) of the TIF Act.

H. The Redevelopment Area includes only those parcels of real property and improvements thereon directly and substantially benefited by the proposed Redevelopment Project.

**SECTION TWO.** The Redevelopment Area described in the Redevelopment Plan is hereby designated as a “redevelopment area” as defined in Section 99.805(11) of the TIF Act.

**SECTION THREE.** The Redevelopment Plan as reviewed and recommended by the TIF Commission on November 9, 2005, including amendments thereto, if any, and the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan are hereby adopted and approved. A copy of the Redevelopment Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION FOUR.** There is hereby created and ordered to be established within the treasury of the City a separate fund to be known as the “Lindell Condominiums Special Allocation Fund.” To the extent permitted by law and except as otherwise provided in the Redevelopment Plan, the City hereby pledges funds in the Lindell Condominiums Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

**SECTION FIVE.** Tax increment allocation financing is hereby adopted within the Redevelopment Area. After the total equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area exceeds the certified total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area, the ad valorem taxes, and payments in lieu of taxes, if any, arising from the levies upon taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area by taxing districts and tax rates determined in the manner provided in Section 99.855.2 of the TIF Act each year after the effective date of this Ordinance until redevelopment costs have been paid shall be divided as follows:

A. That portion of taxes, penalties and interest levied upon each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property which is attributable to the initial equalized assessed value of each such taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid by the City Collector to the respective affected taxing districts in the manner required by law in the absence of the adoption of tax increment allocation financing;

B. Payments in lieu of taxes attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value of each such unit of property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid to the City Treasurer, who shall deposit such payment in lieu of taxes into the Lindell Condominiums Special Allocation Fund for the purpose of paying redevelopment costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof. Payments in lieu of taxes which are due and owing shall constitute a lien against the real estate of the

Redevelopment Project from which they are derived and shall be collected in the same manner as the real property tax, including the assessment of penalties and interest where applicable.

**SECTION SIX.** In addition to the payments in lieu of taxes described in Section Five of this Ordinance, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts, and which are generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project in the calendar year prior to the adoption of the Redevelopment Project by ordinance, while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, or taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, shall be allocated to, and paid by the collecting officer to the City Treasurer or other designated financial officer of the City, who shall deposit such funds in a separate segregated account within the Lindell Condominiums Special Allocation Fund.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Comptroller of the City is hereby authorized to enter into agreements or contracts with other taxing districts as is necessary to ensure the allocation and collection of the taxes and payments in lieu of taxes described in Sections Five and Six of this Ordinance and the deposit of the said taxes or payments in lieu of taxes into the Lindell Condominiums Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof, all in accordance with the TIF Act.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The City Register is hereby directed to submit a certified copy of this Ordinance to the City Assessor, who is directed to determine the total equalized assessed value of all taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area as of the date of this Ordinance, by adding together the most recently ascertained equalized assessed value of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area, and shall certify such amount as the total initial equalized assessed value of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area.

**SECTION NINE.** The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

**SECTION TEN.** The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

**SECTION TWELVE.** After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; *provided that* if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of an ordinance authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project, the Developer has not (i) executed such redevelopment agreement and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, *provided further*, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

#### EXHIBIT A

#### LINDELL CONDOMINIUMS TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN is on file in the Register's Office.

Approved: January 3, 2006

**ORDINANCE #66968**  
**Board Bill No. 337**

**AN ORDINANCE DESIGNATING A PORTION OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, AS A REDEVELOPMENT AREA KNOWN AS THE 5819 DELMAR REDEVELOPMENT AREA PURSUANT TO THE REAL PROPERTY TAX INCREMENT ALLOCATION REDEVELOPMENT ACT; APPROVING A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND A REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT WITH RESPECT THERETO; ADOPTING TAX INCREMENT FINANCING WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; ESTABLISHING THE 5819 DELMAR SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTIONS BY CITY OFFICIALS; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"); and

**WHEREAS**, the TIF Commission is duly constituted according to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the "TIF Act"), and is authorized to hold public hearings with respect to proposed redevelopment areas and redevelopment plans and to make recommendations thereon to the City; and

**WHEREAS**, staff and consultants of the City and 5819 Delmar, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer"), prepared a plan for redevelopment titled "5819 Delmar TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated September 16, 2005 (the "Redevelopment Plan"), for an area located along Delmar Boulevard and commonly known as 5819 Delmar in the City of St. Louis (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

**WHEREAS**, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by acquiring, clearing and improvement of the Redevelopment Area and construction of new residential units, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project," or "TIF Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005 after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts relative to the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, and the Redevelopment Project; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the elimination of blight, the strengthening of the employment and economic base of the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, and facilitation of economic stability for the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005, the TIF Commission voted to recommend that the Board of Aldermen adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (i) adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, (ii) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (iii) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the Act, (iv) approving the Redevelopment Project as described within the Redevelopment Plan, and (v) approving the issuance of tax increment financing revenue notes and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer has demonstrated that the Redevelopment Project would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing and, therefore, redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Aldermen has received the recommendations of the TIF Commission regarding the Redevelopment Area and the Redevelopment Plan and finds that it is desirable and in the best interests of the City to designate the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, adopt the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project in order to encourage and facilitate the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "blighted area" as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to adopt tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and to establish a special allocation fund for the Redevelopment Area in order to provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, providing for a stabilized population and plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of community identity, safety and civic pride, and the elimination of impediments to land disposition and development in the City of

St. Louis.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** The Board of Aldermen hereby makes the following findings:

A. The Redevelopment Area on the whole is a “blighted area”, as defined in Section 99.805 of the TIF Act, and has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise and would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing. This finding includes, the Redevelopment Plan sets forth, and the Board of Aldermen hereby finds and adopts by reference: (i) a detailed description of the factors that qualify the Redevelopment Area as a “blighted area” and (ii) an affidavit, signed by the Developer and submitted with the Redevelopment Plan, attesting that the provisions of Section 99.810.1(1) of the TIF Act have been met, which description and affidavit are incorporated herein as if set forth herein.

B. The Redevelopment Plan conforms to the comprehensive plan for the development of the City as a whole.

C. In accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Plan states the estimated dates of completion of the Redevelopment Project and retirement of the financial obligations issued to pay for certain redevelopment project costs and these dates are twenty three (23) years or less from the date of approval of the Redevelopment Project.

D. A plan has been developed for relocation assistance for businesses and residences in Ordinance No. 62481 adopted December 20, 1991.

E. A cost-benefit analysis showing the economic impact of the Redevelopment Plan on each taxing district which is at least partially within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Area is on file with the St. Louis Development Corporation, which cost-benefit analysis shows the impact on the economy if the Redevelopment Project is not built, and is built pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan.

F. Redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the assistance of tax increment financing and would not otherwise be completed.

G. The Redevelopment Plan does not include the initial development or redevelopment of any “gambling establishment” as that term is defined in Section 99.805(6) of the TIF Act.

H. The Redevelopment Area includes only those parcels of real property and improvements thereon directly and substantially benefitted by the proposed Redevelopment Project.

**SECTION TWO.** The Redevelopment Area described in the Redevelopment Plan is hereby designated as a “redevelopment area” as defined in Section 99.805(11) of the TIF Act.

**SECTION THREE.** The Redevelopment Plan as reviewed and recommended by the TIF Commission on November 9, 2005, including amendments thereto, if any, and the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan are hereby adopted and approved. A copy of the Redevelopment Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION FOUR.** There is hereby created and ordered to be established within the treasury of the City a separate fund to be known as the “5819 Delmar Special Allocation Fund.” To the extent permitted by law and except as otherwise provided in the Redevelopment Plan, the City hereby pledges funds in the 5819 Delmar Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

**SECTION FIVE.** Tax increment allocation financing is hereby adopted within the Redevelopment Area. After the total equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area exceeds the certified total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area, the ad valorem taxes, and payments in lieu of taxes, if any, arising from the levies upon taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area by taxing districts and tax rates determined in the manner provided in Section 99.855.2 of the TIF Act each year after the effective date of this Ordinance until redevelopment costs have been paid shall be divided as follows:

That portion of taxes, penalties and interest levied upon each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property which is attributable to the initial equalized assessed value of each such taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid by the City Collector to the respective affected taxing districts in the manner required by law in the absence of the adoption of tax increment allocation financing;

Payments in lieu of taxes attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value of each such unit of property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid to the City Treasurer, who shall deposit such payment in lieu of taxes into the 5819 Delmar Special Allocation Fund for the purpose of paying redevelopment costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof. Payments in lieu of taxes which are due and owing shall constitute a lien against the real estate of the Redevelopment Project from which they are derived and shall be collected in the same manner as the real property tax, including the assessment of penalties and

interest where applicable.

**SECTION SIX.** In addition to the payments in lieu of taxes described in Section Five of this Ordinance, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts, and which are generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project in the calendar year prior to the adoption of the Redevelopment Project by ordinance, while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, or taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, shall be allocated to, and paid by the collecting officer to the City Treasurer or other designated financial officer of the City, who shall deposit such funds in a separate segregated account within the 5819 Delmar Special Allocation Fund.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Comptroller of the City is hereby authorized to enter into agreements or contracts with other taxing districts as is necessary to ensure the allocation and collection of the taxes and payments in lieu of taxes described in Sections Five and Six of this Ordinance and the deposit of the said taxes or payments in lieu of taxes into the 5819 Delmar Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof, all in accordance with the TIF Act.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The City Register is hereby directed to submit a certified copy of this Ordinance to the City Assessor, who is directed to determine the total equalized assessed value of all taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area as of the date of this Ordinance, by adding together the most recently ascertained equalized assessed value of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area, and shall certify such amount as the total initial equalized assessed value of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area.

**SECTION NINE.** The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

**SECTION TEN.** The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

**SECTION TWELVE.** After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; provided that if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of an ordinance authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project, the Developer has not (i) executed such redevelopment agreement and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, provided further, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

#### **EXHIBIT A**

#### **5819 DELMAR TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN** is on file in the Register's Office.

**Approved: January 3, 2006**

**ORDINANCE #66969**  
**Board Bill No. 338**

**AN ORDINANCE DESIGNATING A PORTION OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, AS A REDEVELOPMENT AREA KNOWN AS THE DELMAR EAST LOOP REDEVELOPMENT AREA PURSUANT TO THE REAL PROPERTY TAX INCREMENT ALLOCATION REDEVELOPMENT ACT; APPROVING A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND A REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT WITH RESPECT THERETO; ADOPTING TAX INCREMENT FINANCING WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; ESTABLISHING THE DELMAR EAST LOOP SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTIONS BY CITY OFFICIALS; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"); and

**WHEREAS**, the TIF Commission is duly constituted according to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the "TIF Act"), and is authorized to hold public hearings with respect to proposed redevelopment areas and redevelopment plans and to make recommendations thereon to the City; and

**WHEREAS**, staff and consultants of the City in conjunction with local development experts, prepared a plan for redevelopment titled "Delmar East Loop TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated September 16, 2005 (the "Redevelopment Plan"), for an area generally located along and near Delmar Avenue between the limits of the City of St. Louis on the West and Laurel on the East (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

**WHEREAS**, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by acquiring and assembling property and constructing, installing, repairing, maintaining and equipping certain improvements within the Area, including, but not limited to public parking, streetscape improvements and lighting, transportation infrastructure development and improvements and roadway improvements as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project," or "TIF Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005 after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts relative to the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, and the Redevelopment Project; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the creation of new jobs, the elimination of blight, the strengthening of the employment and economic base of the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, and facilitation of economic stability for the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005, the TIF Commission voted to recommend that the Board of Aldermen adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (i) adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, (ii) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (iii) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the Act, (iv) approving the Redevelopment Project as described within the Redevelopment Plan, and (v) approving the issuance of tax increment financing revenue notes in the amount as specified in the Redevelopment Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer has demonstrated that the Redevelopment Project would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing and, therefore, redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Aldermen has received the recommendations of the TIF Commission regarding the Redevelopment Area and the Redevelopment Plan and finds that it is desirable and in the best interests of the City to designate the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, adopt the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project in order to encourage and facilitate the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "blighted area" as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to adopt tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and to establish a special allocation fund for the Redevelopment Area in order to provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, providing for a stabilized population and plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of

community identity, safety and civic pride, and the elimination of impediments to land disposition and development in the City of St. Louis.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** The Board of Aldermen hereby makes the following findings:

A. The Redevelopment Area on the whole is a “blighted area”, as defined in Section 99.805 of the TIF Act, and has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise and would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing. This finding includes, the Redevelopment Plan sets forth, and the Board of Aldermen hereby finds and adopts by reference: (i) a detailed description of the factors that qualify the Redevelopment Area as a “blighted area” and (ii) an affidavit, signed by the Developer and submitted with the Redevelopment Plan, attesting that the provisions of Section 99.810.1(1) of the TIF Act have been met, which description and affidavit are incorporated herein as if set forth herein.

B. The Redevelopment Plan conforms to the comprehensive plan for the development of the City as a whole.

C. In accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Plan states the estimated dates of completion of the Redevelopment Project and retirement of the financial obligations issued to pay for certain redevelopment project costs and these dates are twenty three (23) years or less from the date of approval of the Redevelopment Project.

D. A plan has been developed for relocation assistance for businesses and residences in Ordinance No. 62481 adopted December 20, 1991.

E. A cost-benefit analysis showing the economic impact of the Redevelopment Plan on each taxing district which is at least partially within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Area is on file with the St. Louis Development Corporation, which cost-benefit analysis shows the impact on the economy if the Redevelopment Project is not built, and is built pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan.

F. Redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the assistance of tax increment financing and would not otherwise be completed.

G. The Redevelopment Plan does not include the initial development or redevelopment of any “gambling establishment” as that term is defined in Section 99.805(6) of the TIF Act.

H. The Redevelopment Area includes only those parcels of real property and improvements thereon directly and substantially benefitted by the proposed Redevelopment Project.

**SECTION TWO.** The Redevelopment Area described in the Redevelopment Plan is hereby designated as a “redevelopment area” as defined in Section 99.805(11) of the TIF Act.

**SECTION THREE.** The Redevelopment Plan as reviewed and recommended by the TIF Commission on November 9, 2005, including amendments thereto, if any, and the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan are hereby adopted and approved. A copy of the Redevelopment Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION FOUR.** There is hereby created and ordered to be established within the treasury of the City a separate fund to be known as the “Delmar East Loop Special Allocation Fund.” To the extent permitted by law and except as otherwise provided in the Redevelopment Plan, the City hereby pledges funds in the Delmar East Loop Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

**SECTION FIVE.** Tax increment allocation financing is hereby adopted within the Redevelopment Area. After the total equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area exceeds the certified total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area, the ad valorem taxes, and payments in lieu of taxes, if any, arising from the levies upon taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area by taxing districts and tax rates determined in the manner provided in Section 99.855.2 of the TIF Act each year after the effective date of this Ordinance until redevelopment costs have been paid shall be divided as follows:

A. That portion of taxes, penalties and interest levied upon each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property which is attributable to the initial equalized assessed value of each such taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid by the City Collector to the respective affected taxing districts in the manner required by law in the absence of the adoption of tax increment allocation financing;

B. Payments in lieu of taxes attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value of each such unit of property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid to the City Treasurer, who shall deposit such payment in lieu of taxes into the Delmar East Loop Special Allocation Fund for the purpose of paying redevelopment costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof. Payments in lieu of taxes which are due and owing shall constitute a lien against the real estate of the Redevelopment Project

from which they are derived and shall be collected in the same manner as the real property tax, including the assessment of penalties and interest where applicable.

**SECTION SIX.** In addition to the payments in lieu of taxes described in Section Five of this Ordinance, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts, and which are generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project in the calendar year prior to the adoption of the Redevelopment Project by ordinance, while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, or taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, shall be allocated to, and paid by the collecting officer to the City Treasurer or other designated financial officer of the City, who shall deposit such funds in a separate segregated account within the Delmar East Loop Special Allocation Fund.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Comptroller of the City is hereby authorized to enter into agreements or contracts with other taxing districts as is necessary to ensure the allocation and collection of the taxes and payments in lieu of taxes described in Sections Five and Six of this Ordinance and the deposit of the said taxes or payments in lieu of taxes into the Delmar East Loop Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof, all in accordance with the TIF Act.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The City Register is hereby directed to submit a certified copy of this Ordinance to the City Assessor, who is directed to determine the total equalized assessed value of all taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area as of the date of this Ordinance, by adding together the most recently ascertained equalized assessed value of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area, and shall certify such amount as the total initial equalized assessed value of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area.

**SECTION NINE.** The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

**SECTION TEN.** The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

**SECTION TWELVE.** After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; provided that if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of an ordinance authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project, the Developer has not (i) executed such redevelopment agreement and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, provided further, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

#### **EXHIBIT A**

#### **DELMAR EAST LOOP TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN** is on file in the Register's Office.

**Approved: January 3, 2006**

**ORDINANCE #66970**  
**Board Bill No. 339**

**AN ORDINANCE DESIGNATING A PORTION OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, AS A REDEVELOPMENT AREA KNOWN AS THE 6175-81 DELMAR REDEVELOPMENT AREA PURSUANT TO THE REAL PROPERTY TAX INCREMENT ALLOCATION REDEVELOPMENT ACT; APPROVING A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND A REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT WITH RESPECT THERETO; ADOPTING TAX INCREMENT FINANCING WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; ESTABLISHING THE 6175-81 DELMAR SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTIONS BY CITY OFFICIALS; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"); and

**WHEREAS**, the TIF Commission is duly constituted according to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the "TIF Act"), and is authorized to hold public hearings with respect to proposed redevelopment areas and redevelopment plans and to make recommendations thereon to the City; and

**WHEREAS**, staff and consultants of the City and Loop Hotels, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer"), prepared a plan for redevelopment titled "6175-81 Delmar TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated September 16, 2005 (the "Redevelopment Plan"), for an area generally located along Delmar Boulevard and commonly known as 6175-81 Delmar in the City of St. Louis (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

**WHEREAS**, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by acquiring, renovating and rehabilitating the building that currently exists in the Area for commercial use, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project," or "TIF Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005 after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts relative to the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, and the Redevelopment Project; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the creation of new jobs, the elimination of blight, the strengthening of the employment and economic base of the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, and facilitation of economic stability for the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005, the TIF Commission voted to recommend that the Board of Aldermen adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (i) adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, (ii) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (iii) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the Act, (iv) approving the Redevelopment Project as described within the Redevelopment Plan, and (v) approving the issuance of tax increment financing revenue notes in the amount as specified in the Redevelopment Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer has demonstrated that the Redevelopment Project would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing and, therefore, redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Aldermen has received the recommendations of the TIF Commission regarding the Redevelopment Area and the Redevelopment Plan and finds that it is desirable and in the best interests of the City to designate the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, adopt the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project in order to encourage and facilitate the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "blighted area" as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to adopt tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and to establish a special allocation fund for the Redevelopment Area in order to provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, providing for a stabilized population and plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of community identity, safety and civic pride, and the elimination of impediments to land disposition and development in the City of

St. Louis.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** The Board of Aldermen hereby makes the following findings:

A. The Redevelopment Area on the whole is a “blighted area”, as defined in Section 99.805 of the TIF Act, and has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise and would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing. This finding includes, the Redevelopment Plan sets forth, and the Board of Aldermen hereby finds and adopts by reference: (i) a detailed description of the factors that qualify the Redevelopment Area as a “blighted area” and (ii) an affidavit, signed by the Developer and submitted with the Redevelopment Plan, attesting that the provisions of Section 99.810.1(1) of the TIF Act have been met, which description and affidavit are incorporated herein as if set forth herein.

B. The Redevelopment Plan conforms to the comprehensive plan for the development of the City as a whole.

C. In accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Plan states the estimated dates of completion of the Redevelopment Project and retirement of the financial obligations issued to pay for certain redevelopment project costs and these dates are twenty three (23) years or less from the date of approval of the Redevelopment Project.

D. A plan has been developed for relocation assistance for businesses and residences in Ordinance No. 62481 adopted December 20, 1991.

E. A cost-benefit analysis showing the economic impact of the Redevelopment Plan on each taxing district which is at least partially within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Area is on file with the St. Louis Development Corporation, which cost-benefit analysis shows the impact on the economy if the Redevelopment Project is not built, and is built pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan.

F. Redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the assistance of tax increment financing and would not otherwise be completed.

G. The Redevelopment Plan does not include the initial development or redevelopment of any “gambling establishment” as that term is defined in Section 99.805(6) of the TIF Act.

H. The Redevelopment Area includes only those parcels of real property and improvements thereon directly and substantially benefited by the proposed Redevelopment Project.

**SECTION TWO.** The Redevelopment Area described in the Redevelopment Plan is hereby designated as a “redevelopment area” as defined in Section 99.805(11) of the TIF Act.

**SECTION THREE.** The Redevelopment Plan as reviewed and recommended by the TIF Commission on November 9, 2005, including amendments thereto, if any, and the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan are hereby adopted and approved. A copy of the Redevelopment Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION FOUR.** There is hereby created and ordered to be established within the treasury of the City a separate fund to be known as the “6175-81 Delmar Special Allocation Fund.” To the extent permitted by law and except as otherwise provided in the Redevelopment Plan, the City hereby pledges funds in the 6175-81 Delmar Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

**SECTION FIVE.** Tax increment allocation financing is hereby adopted within the Redevelopment Area. After the total equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area exceeds the certified total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area, the ad valorem taxes, and payments in lieu of taxes, if any, arising from the levies upon taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area by taxing districts and tax rates determined in the manner provided in Section 99.855.2 of the TIF Act each year after the effective date of this Ordinance until redevelopment costs have been paid shall be divided as follows:

That portion of taxes, penalties and interest levied upon each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property which is attributable to the initial equalized assessed value of each such taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid by the City Collector to the respective affected taxing districts in the manner required by law in the absence of the adoption of tax increment allocation financing;

Payments in lieu of taxes attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value of each such unit of property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid to the City Treasurer, who shall deposit such payment in lieu of taxes into the 6175-81 Delmar Special Allocation Fund for the purpose of paying redevelopment costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof. Payments in lieu of taxes which are due and owing shall constitute a lien against the real estate of the Redevelopment Project from which they are derived and shall be collected in the same manner as the real property tax, including the assessment of penalties and

interest where applicable.

**SECTION SIX.** In addition to the payments in lieu of taxes described in Section Five of this Ordinance, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts, and which are generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project in the calendar year prior to the adoption of the Redevelopment Project by ordinance, while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, or taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, shall be allocated to, and paid by the collecting officer to the City Treasurer or other designated financial officer of the City, who shall deposit such funds in a separate segregated account within the 6175-81 Delmar Special Allocation Fund.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Comptroller of the City is hereby authorized to enter into agreements or contracts with other taxing districts as is necessary to ensure the allocation and collection of the taxes and payments in lieu of taxes described in Sections Five and Six of this Ordinance and the deposit of the said taxes or payments in lieu of taxes into the 6175-81 Delmar Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof, all in accordance with the TIF Act.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The City Register is hereby directed to submit a certified copy of this Ordinance to the City Assessor, who is directed to determine the total equalized assessed value of all taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area as of the date of this Ordinance, by adding together the most recently ascertained equalized assessed value of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area, and shall certify such amount as the total initial equalized assessed value of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area.

**SECTION NINE.** The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

**SECTION TEN.** The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

**SECTION TWELVE.** After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; provided that if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of an ordinance authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment Agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project, the Developer has not (i) executed such redevelopment agreement and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, provided further, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

#### **EXHIBIT A**

**6175-81 DELMAR TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN**  
is on file in the Register's Office.

**Approved: January 3, 2006**

**ORDINANCE #66971**  
**Board Bill No. 347**

**AN ORDINANCE DESIGNATING A PORTION OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, AS A REDEVELOPMENT AREA KNOWN AS THE DELMAR LOOP CENTER NORTH REDEVELOPMENT AREA PURSUANT TO THE REAL PROPERTY TAX INCREMENT ALLOCATION REDEVELOPMENT ACT; APPROVING A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND A REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT WITH RESPECT THERETO; ADOPTING TAX INCREMENT FINANCING WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; ESTABLISHING THE LOOP CENTER NORTH SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTIONS BY CITY OFFICIALS; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"); and

**WHEREAS**, the TIF Commission is duly constituted according to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the "TIF Act"), and is authorized to hold public hearings with respect to proposed redevelopment areas and redevelopment plans and to make recommendations thereon to the City; and

**WHEREAS**, staff and consultants of the City and Loop Center North, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer"), prepared a plan for redevelopment titled "Loop Center North Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Redevelopment Plan" dated September 15, 2005 (the "Redevelopment Plan"), for an area located at 6105–6123 Delmar Boulevard in the East Loop of St. Louis (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A; and

**WHEREAS**, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by demolishing the existing structure and constructing a retail/office building and supporting infrastructure and parking improvements, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project," or "TIF Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005 after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts relative to the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, and the Redevelopment Project; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the creation of new jobs, the elimination of blight, the strengthening of the employment and economic base of the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, and facilitation of economic stability for the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 9, 2005, the TIF Commission voted to recommend that the Board of Aldermen adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (i) adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, (ii) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (iii) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the Act, (iv) approving the Redevelopment Project as described within the Redevelopment Plan, and (v) approving the issuance of tax increment financing revenue notes in the amount as specified in the Redevelopment Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer has demonstrated that the Redevelopment Project would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing and, therefore, redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Aldermen has received the recommendations of the TIF Commission regarding the Redevelopment Area and the Redevelopment Plan and finds that it is desirable and in the best interests of the City to designate the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, adopt the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project in order to encourage and facilitate the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "blighted area" as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to adopt tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and to establish a special allocation fund for the Redevelopment Area in order to provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, providing for a stabilized population and plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of

community identity, safety and civic pride, preservation and restoration of property of historical and architectural value and significance and the elimination of impediments to land disposition and development in the City of St. Louis.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** The Board of Aldermen hereby makes the following findings:

A. The Redevelopment Area on the whole is a "blighted area", as defined in Section 99.805 of the TIF Act, and has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise and would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing. This finding includes, the Redevelopment Plan sets forth, and the Board of Aldermen hereby finds and adopts by reference: (i) a detailed description of the factors that qualify the Redevelopment Area as a "blighted area" and (ii) an affidavit, signed by the Developer and submitted with the Redevelopment Plan, attesting that the provisions of Section 99.810.1(1) of the TIF Act have been met, which description and affidavit are incorporated herein as if set forth herein.

B. The Redevelopment Plan conforms to the comprehensive plan for the development of the City as a whole.

C. In accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Plan states the estimated dates of completion of the Redevelopment Project and retirement of the financial obligations issued to pay for certain redevelopment project costs and these dates are twenty three (23) years or less from the date of approval of the Redevelopment Project.

D. A plan has been developed for relocation assistance for businesses and residences in Ordinance No. 62481 adopted December 20, 1991.

E. A cost-benefit analysis showing the economic impact of the Redevelopment Plan on each taxing district which is at least partially within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Area is on file with the St. Louis Development Corporation, which cost-benefit analysis shows the impact on the economy if the Redevelopment Project is not built, and is built pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan.

F. Redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the assistance of tax increment financing and would not otherwise be completed.

G. The Redevelopment Plan does not include the initial development or redevelopment of any "gambling establishment" as that term is defined in Section 99.805(6) of the TIF Act.

H. The Redevelopment Area includes only those parcels of real property and improvements thereon directly and substantially benefitted by the proposed Redevelopment Project.

**SECTION TWO.** The Redevelopment Area described in the Redevelopment Plan is hereby designated as a "redevelopment area" as defined in Section 99.805(11) of the TIF Act.

**SECTION THREE.** The Redevelopment Plan as reviewed and recommended by the TIF Commission on November 9, 2005, including amendments thereto, if any, and the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan are hereby adopted and approved. A copy of the Redevelopment Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION FOUR.** There is hereby created and ordered to be established within the treasury of the City a separate fund to be known as the "Loop Center North Special Allocation Fund." To the extent permitted by law and except as otherwise provided in the Redevelopment Plan, the City hereby pledges funds in the Loop Center North Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

**SECTION FIVE.** Tax increment allocation financing is hereby adopted within the Redevelopment Area. After the total equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area exceeds the certified total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area, the ad valorem taxes, and payments in lieu of taxes, if any, arising from the levies upon taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area by taxing districts and tax rates determined in the manner provided in Section 99.855.2 of the TIF Act each year after the effective date of this Ordinance until redevelopment costs have been paid shall be divided as follows:

A. That portion of taxes, penalties and interest levied upon each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property which is attributable to the initial equalized assessed value of each such taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid by the City Collector to the respective affected taxing districts in the manner required by law in the absence of the adoption of tax increment allocation financing;

B. Payments in lieu of taxes attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value of each such unit of property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid to the City Treasurer, who shall deposit such payment in lieu of taxes into the Loop Center North Special Allocation Fund for the purpose of paying redevelopment costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof. Payments in lieu of taxes which are due and owing shall constitute a lien against the real estate of the Redevelopment Project

from which they are derived and shall be collected in the same manner as the real property tax, including the assessment of penalties and interest where applicable.

**SECTION SIX.** In addition to the payments in lieu of taxes described in Section Five of this Ordinance, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts, and which are generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project in the calendar year prior to the adoption of the Redevelopment Project by ordinance, while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, or taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, shall be allocated to, and paid by the collecting officer to the City Treasurer or other designated financial officer of the City, who shall deposit such funds in a separate segregated account within the Loop Center North Special Allocation Fund.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Comptroller of the City is hereby authorized to enter into agreements or contracts with other taxing districts as is necessary to ensure the allocation and collection of the taxes and payments in lieu of taxes described in Sections Five and Six of this Ordinance and the deposit of the said taxes or payments in lieu of taxes into the Loop Center North Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof, all in accordance with the TIF Act.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The City Register is hereby directed to submit a certified copy of this Ordinance to the City Assessor, who is directed to determine the total equalized assessed value of all taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area as of the date of this Ordinance, by adding together the most recently ascertained equalized assessed value of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area, and shall certify such amount as the total initial equalized assessed value of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area.

**SECTION NINE.** The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

**SECTION TEN.** The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

**SECTION TWELVE.** After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; provided that if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of an ordinance authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project, the Developer has not (i) executed such redevelopment agreement and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, provided further, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

#### **EXHIBIT A**

#### **LOOP CENTER NORTH TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) REDEVELOPMENT PLAN**

is on file in the Register's Office.

**Approved: January 3, 2006**

**ORDINANCE #66972**  
**Board Bill No. 348**  
**Committee Substitute**

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN AMENDED AND RESTATED REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH GILDED AGE RENOVATION, LLC; PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF SAID AGREEMENT; AND AUTHORIZING OTHER RELATED ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE REDEVELOPMENT OF CERTAIN PROPERTY WITHIN A REDEVELOPMENT AREA.**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the “*Act*” or “*TIF Act*”), the City adopted Ordinance No. 65605 on August 5, 2002 [Board Bill No. 159] (the “*Approving Ordinance*”), which Approving Ordinance (i) designated as a “redevelopment area” a certain portion of the City (the “*Redevelopment Area*”), (ii) approved a redevelopment plan entitled “1505 Missouri TIF Redevelopment Plan” (the “*Redevelopment Plan*”), (iii) approved the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the “*Redevelopment Project*”), (iv) adopted tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and (v) established the “City of St. Louis, Missouri, Special Allocation Fund for the 1505 Missouri TIF Project” all as set forth in the Approving Ordinance and in accordance with the requirements of the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to provisions of the Act, the City adopted Ordinance No. 65606 on August 5, 2002, which authorized the execution of a redevelopment agreement with Gilded Age Renovation, LLC (the “*Developer*”) setting forth the terms and obligations of the parties with respect to the implementation of the Redevelopment Project approved in the Approving Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the provisions of the Act, the City adopted Ordinance No. 65607 on August 5, 2002, which authorized and directed the issuance and delivery of not to exceed \$621,000 principal amount of Tax Increment Revenue Notes (1505 Missouri TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 2002 (the “*TIF Notes*”), to finance the development of the Redevelopment Project; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to provisions of the Act, the City entered into a redevelopment agreement with the Developer dated as of September 26, 2002 (the “*Original Agreement*”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer and the City desire to approve and execute an amendment to the Original Agreement (the “*Amended Agreement*”) to provide for the issuance of TIF Notes to an Approved Investor, other than the Developer, as that term is defined in the Original Agreement.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:**

**Section 1.** The Board of Aldermen finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable to enter into the Amended Agreement with the Developer in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable the Developer to carry out its proposal for development of the Redevelopment Project.

**Section 2.** The Board of Aldermen hereby approves, and the Mayor and Comptroller of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the City, the Amended Agreement by and between the City and the Developer attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the Amended Agreement and to affix the seal of the City thereto. The Amended Agreement shall be in substantially the form attached, with such changes therein as shall be approved by said Mayor and Comptroller executing the same and as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized.

**Section 3.** The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City any and all additional certificates, documents, agreements or other instruments as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

**Section 4.** The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

**Section 5.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making

such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

**Section 6.** After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto.

**EXHIBIT A  
Form of Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement  
(Attached hereto.)**

**AMENDED AND RESTATED REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

Between the

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

And

**GILDED AGE RENOVATION, L.L.C.**

for

**1505 MISSOURI TIF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

Dated as of

\_\_\_\_\_, 2005

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Article I  
DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.1 Definitions ..... 2

**Article II  
ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL**

Section 2.1 Developer Designation ..... 6  
Section 2.2 Developer to Advance Costs ..... 6

**Article III  
CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

Section 3.1 Acquisition of Property ..... 7  
Section 3.2 Condemnation ..... 7  
Section 3.3 Relocation ..... 7  
Section 3.4 Developer to Construct the Work ..... 7  
Section 3.5 Governmental Approvals ..... 7  
Section 3.6 Construction Plans; Changes ..... 7  
Section 3.7 Certificate of Substantial Completion ..... 8

**Article IV  
REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS**

Section 4.1 City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer ..... 8  
Section 4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project  
Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute ..... 8  
Section 4.3 City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds ..... 9

**Article V  
TIF OBLIGATIONS**

Section 5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of TIF Notes ..... 9  
Section 5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes ..... 9  
Section 5.3 TIF Bonds ..... 10  
Section 5.4 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations ..... 10  
Section 5.5 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate ..... 10

Article VI
SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND;
COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES

Section 6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund . . . . . 10
Section 6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS . . . . . 11
Section 6.3 Application of Available Revenues . . . . . 11
Section 6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues . . . . . 11
Section 6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues . . . . . 11
Section 6.6 Notice to City of Transfer . . . . . 11

Article VII
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 7.1 Developer’s Right of Termination . . . . . 11
Section 7.2 City’s Right of Termination . . . . . 11
Section 7.3 Successors and Assigns. . . . . 12
Section 7.4 Remedies . . . . . 12
Section 7.5 Force Majeure . . . . . 13
Section 7.6 Notices . . . . . 13
Section 7.7 Conflict of Interest . . . . . 14
Section 7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project . . . . . 14
Section 7.9 Inspection . . . . . 15
Section 7.10 Choice of Law . . . . . 15
Section 7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment . . . . . 15
Section 7.12 Counterparts . . . . . 15
Section 7.13 Severability . . . . . 15
Section 7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable . . . . . 15
Section 7.15 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan . . . . . 15
Section 7.16 Release and Indemnification . . . . . 16
Section 7.17 Survival . . . . . 17
Section 7.18 Maintenance of the Property . . . . . 17
Section 7.19 Non-Discrimination . . . . . 17
Section 7.20 Fair Employment . . . . . 17

Article VIII
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES

Section 8.1 Representations of the City . . . . . 18
Section 8.2 Representations of the Developer . . . . . 18

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A Form of Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT B Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
EXHIBIT C Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area
EXHIBIT D Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT E Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines
EXHIBIT F Form of TIF Note

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made and entered into as of this day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, by and between the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI (the “City”), a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and GILDED AGE RENOVATION, L.L.C., (the “Developer”), a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. (All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in Article I of this Agreement.)

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, adopted and approved on December 20, 1991, the Board of Aldermen duly formed the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “TIF Commission”), in accordance with the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the “TIF Act”), and empowered the TIF Commission to transact business and exercise its powers as authorized by the TIF Act.

B. The City published a notice on April 13, 2002 and April 20, 2002, in the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, a newspaper

of general circulation within the City, soliciting proposals for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (as hereinafter defined), and made such requests for proposals available for potential developers of the Redevelopment Area.

C. On March 25, 2002, the Developer submitted to the City a redevelopment proposal (the "Redevelopment Proposal") for the Redevelopment Area.

D. On June 5, 2002, following a public hearing held on June 5, 2002, in accordance with the TIF Act, the TIF Commission adopted a resolution approving the redevelopment plan known as the 1505 Missouri TIF Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Plan") and recommending that the Board of Aldermen: (1) approve the Redevelopment Plan; and (2) approve and designate the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act.

E. On August 5, 2002, after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the City adopted: (1) Ordinance No. 65065 designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project"), adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and establishing the Special Allocation Fund; (2) Ordinance No. 65606 authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement with Developer; and (3) Ordinance No. 65607 authorizing the issuance of TIF Notes and TIF Obligations as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project and pledging TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

F. The City and Developer desired to alter the terms of issuance of the TIF Notes to provide for the initial issuance of TIF Notes to individuals and entities other than Developer and to extend time for substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the date Developer submitted its Certificate of Substantial Completion.

G. The Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the acceptance and the fulfillment generally of this Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement is in the best interests of the City, and the health, safety and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the Redevelopment Plan.

H. Pursuant to provisions of the TIF Act and Ordinance Nos. 65605, 65606, 65607 and \_\_\_\_\_, the City is authorized to enter into this Agreement, to issue TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and any such Redevelopment Project, and to pledge TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

## AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

**Section 1.1 Definitions.** As used in this Agreement, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

"Acquisition Costs" means all costs of acquiring a fee simple interest in the Property, including, but not limited to the cost of land and improvements; brokerage commissions; costs of title commitments, reports or policies; surveys; engineering fees, environmental remediation, soil, hazardous waste and other site and property-related reports and expenses; appraisals; professional fees of any kind or nature, including attorneys' fees, filing fees, recording fees, experts' fees; and all litigation costs, including commissioners' awards, judgments, payments in settlement of litigation, and all associated court costs, fees and expenses.

"Agreement" means this Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement by and between the City and the Developer, as the same may be from time to time modified, amended or supplemented in writing by the parties hereto.

"Approved Investors" means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

"Approving Ordinance" means Ordinance No. 65605, designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

"Authorizing Ordinance" means Ordinance No. 65606 and Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] authorizing the City to enter into the Original Agreement and the Amended Agreement with Developer.

"Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time in (a) the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (ii) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the

taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“Board of Aldermen” means the Board of Aldermen of the City.

“Bond Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“Certificate of Substantial Completion” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“City” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“Construction Plans” means plans, drawings, specifications and related documents, and construction schedules for the construction of the Work, together with all supplements, amendments or corrections, submitted by the Developer and approved by the City in accordance with and as required by this Agreement.

“Dedicated Surplus” means the amount of EATs equal to all city earnings taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such earnings taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the year ended December 31, 2001, while tax increment financing remains in effect, and allocated to and paid by the City Collector of Revenue to the City Treasurer for deposit in a segregated account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Developer” means Gilded Age Renovation, L.L.C., a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“Economic Activity Taxes” or “EATs” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805 of the TIF Act.

“Governmental Approvals” means all plat approvals, re-zoning or other zoning changes, site plan approvals, conditional use permits, variances, building permits, or other subdivision, zoning, or similar approvals required for the implementation of the Redevelopment Project related to the Redevelopment Area and consistent with the Redevelopment Plan, the Redevelopment Proposal and this Agreement.

“Issuance Costs” means all actual costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Obligations, including without limitation, the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel and Bond Counsel), underwriters’ discounts and fees, the costs of printing any TIF Obligations and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Obligations.

“Maturity Date” means the date that is twenty three (23) years after the date of adoption of the Note Ordinance.

“Note Ordinance” means Ordinance No. 65607, adopted by the Board of Aldermen authorizing the TIF Note and TIF Obligations, any trust indenture relating thereto, and all related ordinances, resolutions and proceedings.

“Original Agreement” means the Redevelopment Agreement dated as of September 26, 2002 by and between the City and Developer

“Payments in Lieu of Taxes” or “PILOTs” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805 of the TIF Act.

“Project Fund” means the Project Fund created in the Note Ordinance.

“Redevelopment Area” means the area described in **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, comprising one parcel of real property.

“Redevelopment Plan” means the plan titled 1505 Missouri TIF Redevelopment Plan as approved by the City on August 5, 2002, pursuant to Ordinance No. 65605, as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“Redevelopment Project” means the redevelopment project identified by the Redevelopment Plan, including without limitation: (a) restoration and rehabilitation of the Redevelopment Area into luxury loft condominium units with a basement level parking garage; (b) restoration and rehabilitation of the Redevelopment Area in compliance with the Secretary of the Interior

Standards for Rehabilitation, building code and construction standards as set forth by the Cultural Resource Office and all other applicable City ordinances and laws of the United States and the State of Missouri; (c) landscaping; (d) utility work; (e) public improvements, if any; (f) environmental remediation, if any; and (g) professional fees, including without limitation architecture, engineering, surveying, legal and planning and consulting costs.

“Redevelopment Project Costs” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act.

“Redevelopment Proposal” means the document on file with the City and incorporated herein by reference, titled “1505 Missouri TIF Application” submitted by the Developer to the City on March 25, 2002, as subject to the provisions of the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means those Redevelopment Project Costs as described in **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with this Agreement.

“Related Entity” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Relocation Plan” means the relocation plan of the City for the Redevelopment Area as contained in the Redevelopment Plan, which relocation plan was adopted on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62481.

“SLDC” means the St. Louis Development Corporation, a non-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

“Special Allocation Fund” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, Special Allocation Fund for the 1505 Missouri TIF Redevelopment Project, created by Ordinance No. 65605 adopted by the City on August 5, 2002, in accordance with the TIF Act, and including the sub-accounts into which Available Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“TIF Act” means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended.

“TIF Bonds” means tax increment revenue bonds, if any, authorized and issued by the City in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“TIF Commission” means the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

“TIF Notes” means the [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Note (1505 Missouri Redevelopment Project), Series 200x-A and Series 200x-B, issued pursuant to the Note Ordinance in a total aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$600,000 plus Issuance Costs, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit F B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, to evidence the City’s limited obligation to repay Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“TIF Obligations” means TIF Bonds, TIF Notes or other obligations, singly or in series, issued by the City pursuant to the TIF Act and in accordance with this Agreement.

“TIF Revenues” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805 (10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Redevelopment Area over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2001 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time.

“Trustee” means the trustee or fiscal agent for any issue of TIF Obligations.

“Work” means all work necessary to prepare the Redevelopment Area and to construct or cause the construction of the Redevelopment Project as specifically described in the Redevelopment Proposal, the Redevelopment Plan, and this Agreement including: (1) property acquisition, (2) professional fees, including architecture, engineering, surveying, legal and planning and consulting; (3) site preparation and improvements, including without limitation site re-grading and excavation for structural rehabilitation; installation of utilities, carpentry, brickwork, electrical work and site landscaping; and (4) all other work described in the Redevelopment Proposal and the Redevelopment Plan, or reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE II ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

**Section 201 Developer Designation.** The City hereby selects the Developer to acquire the Property and to perform or cause the performance of the Work in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan, this Agreement and all Governmental Approvals.

**Section 202 Developer to Advance Costs.** The Developer agrees to advance all Redevelopment Project Costs as necessary to acquire the Property and to complete the Work, all subject to the Developer's right to abandon the Redevelopment Project and to terminate this Agreement as set forth in **Section 7.1** of this Agreement. Additionally, and not by way of limitation:

2.2.1 the City acknowledges that, prior to the execution of the Original Agreement, the Developer paid an initial fee of One Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars (\$1,800.00), which monies have been paid one half to the Comptroller of the City and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the City's Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

2.2.2 the City acknowledges that, within ten (10) days of execution of the Original Agreement, the Developer paid an initial fee of One Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars (\$1,800.00), which monies have been paid one half to the Comptroller of the City and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the City's Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs incurred in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement;

2.2.3 the City acknowledges that, within ten (10) days of execution of the Original Agreement, Developer paid to the Comptroller of the City an additional amount not to exceed Seven Thousand Five Hundred dollars (\$7,500.00), which amount was paid upon execution of the Original Agreement to reimburse the Comptroller for its actual legal expenses incurred in connection with the adoption of the Approving Ordinances and the negotiation of the Original Agreement;

2.2.4 the Developer shall, concurrently with the initial issuance of the TIF Notes, pay to the City an additional amount, not to exceed Twenty Thousand dollars (\$20,000.00) for the City's Issuance Costs of such TIF Notes; and

2.2.5 any amounts advanced to the City shall represent Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs to be reimbursed exclusively from the proceeds of TIF Obligations as provided in and subject to **Article IV** and **Article V** of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE III CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

**Section 3.1 Acquisition of Property.** Developer represents that, as of the date of this Agreement, Developer is the fee owner of the Property. Any additional properties acquired by the Developer for completion of the Work shall be held in the name of the Developer and shall be subject to the terms, conditions and covenants contained herein and in the Redevelopment Plan immediately upon acquisition.

**Section 3.2 Condemnation.** As of the date of this Agreement, it is not anticipated that the use of eminent domain will be necessary to acquire any portion of the Property in the Redevelopment Area.

**Section 3.3 Relocation.** The Developer shall identify any Displaced Person (as defined in Ordinance No. 62481 of the City) that is entitled to relocation payments or relocation assistance under the Relocation Plan. The City shall, at the Developer's sole cost and expense, subject to reimbursement as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost in accordance with **Article IV** of this Agreement, coordinate such relocation payments and relocation assistance in accordance with the Relocation Plan.

**Section 3.4 Developer to Construct the Work.** The Developer shall commence or cause the commencement of the construction of the Work within one hundred twenty (120) days of the date of this Agreement, which Work shall be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. The Developer shall complete or cause the completion of all of the Work not later than December 31, 2005.

3.4.1 The Developer may enter into or cause to be entered into one or more construction contracts to complete the Work. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Work, the Developer shall obtain or shall require that any of its contractors obtain workers' compensation, comprehensive public liability and builder's risk insurance coverage in amounts customary in the industry for similar type projects. The Developer shall require that such insurance be maintained by any of its contractors for the duration of the construction of such portion of the Work. To the extent that laws pertaining to prevailing wage and hour apply to any portion of the Work, the City and the Developer agree to cooperate and take all actions necessary to apply for the wage and hour determinations and otherwise comply with such laws.

**Section 3.5 Governmental Approvals.** The City and the SLDC agree to employ reasonable and good faith efforts to cooperate with the Developer and to process and timely consider and respond to all applications for the Governmental Approvals as received, all in accordance with the applicable City ordinances and laws of the State of Missouri.

**Section 3.6 Construction Plans; Changes.** The Construction Plans shall be prepared by a professional engineer or architect licensed to practice in the State of Missouri and the Construction Plans and all construction practices and procedures with respect to the Work shall be in conformity with all applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. During the progress of the Work, the Developer may make such reasonable changes, including without limitation modification of the construction

schedule, including dates of commencement and completion, modification of the areas in which the Work is to be performed, relocation, expansion or deletion of items, revisions to the areas and scope of Work, and any and all such other changes as site conditions or orderly development may dictate or as may be necessary or desirable, in the sole determination of the Developer, to enhance the economic viability of the Redevelopment Project and as may be in furtherance of the general objectives of the Redevelopment Plan; provided that (a) the Developer shall comply with all laws, regulations and ordinances of the City and (b) prior to any material changes, the Developer shall obtain the advance written consent of the City and the SLDC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. For purposes of this Section, "material changes" shall mean any change that could reasonably be expected to result in a decrease in the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues generated within the Redevelopment Area of at least ten percent (10%).

**Section 3.7 Certificate of Substantial Completion.** Promptly after substantial completion of the Work, the Developer shall furnish to the City and the SLDC a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The City and the SLDC shall, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, carry out such inspections as it deems necessary to verify to its reasonable satisfaction the accuracy of the certifications contained in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be deemed accepted by the City and the SLDC unless, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the City or the SLDC furnishes the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, describing such objections and the measures required to correct such objections in reasonable detail. Upon acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by the City and the SLDC or upon the lapse of thirty (30) days after delivery thereof to the City and the SLDC without any written objections thereto, the Developer may record the Certificate of Substantial Completion with the City's Recorder of Deeds, and the same shall constitute evidence of the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform all Work. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated by referenced herein.

#### ARTICLE IV REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

**Section 4.1 City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer.** The City agrees to reimburse Developer for the verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in the amounts and as set forth on **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, as may be adjusted pursuant to Article IV of this Agreement. Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to issue TIF Notes to evidence the City's obligation to reimburse Developer for verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in an amount not to exceed Six Hundred Thousand Dollars and 00/100 (\$600,000.00) plus Issuance Costs and interest as provided in **Section 5.2** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement.

**Section 4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute.** Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the City to issue TIF Notes to reimburse the Developer for any cost that is not incurred pursuant to Section 99.820.1 of the TIF Act or that does not qualify as a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act. The Developer shall, at the City's request, provide itemized invoices, receipts or other information, if any, reasonably requested by the City to confirm that any such cost is so incurred and does so qualify. Each such request shall be accompanied by a certification by the Developer that such cost is eligible for reimbursement under the TIF Act. The parties agree that each of the categories of costs set forth in **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, shall constitute Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs which are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement. The Developer shall not be limited to the total amount of reimbursement shown for each such category on **Exhibit D**, but shall be entitled to reimbursement for Redevelopment Project Costs from any of the categories set forth therein, without regard to the maximum amounts shown for each category, up to the maximum aggregate amount established in Section 4.1 of this Agreement; provided that the Developer shall be obligated to advance to the City the full amounts identified in **Section 2.2**, clauses **2.2.1** through **2.2.4**, of this Agreement. If the City determines that any cost identified as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost is not a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act, the City shall so notify the Developer in writing within thirty (30) days identifying the ineligible cost and the basis for determining the cost to be ineligible, whereupon the Developer shall have the right to contest such determination and/or identify and substitute other Redevelopment Project Costs as Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs with a supplemental application for payment.

**Section 4.3 City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds.** Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Agreement, TIF Notes issued by the City to the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs are payable only from the Special Allocation Fund and from Bond Proceeds, if any, and from no other source.

#### ARTICLE V TIF OBLIGATIONS

**Section 5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of TIF Notes.** No TIF Notes shall be issued until such time as the City has (i) accepted a Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 3.8** of this Agreement; (ii) approved a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in substantially the form of **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement; (iii) obtained an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (iv) received the full payment of all advances required to be paid under **Section 2.2** of this Agreement; and (v) received such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this **Section 5.1**

**Section 5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes.** Upon satisfaction of the conditions of **Section 2.2**, clause **2.2.4**, and **Section 5.1** of this Agreement, the City agrees to issue one or more TIF Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance to reimburse the Developer

for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs up to the maximum amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement. The TIF Notes shall be in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**5.2.1 Terms.** Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum, determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) business days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the scheduled closing date for the issuance of the TIF Notes (the "Pricing Date") based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the "MMD") compiled by Municipal Market Data-Line® (or its successors) and published by Thomson Financial, an operating unit of The Thomson Corporation (or its successors), using the MMD yield published as the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated "AAA" that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) or less if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is not exempt from federal income taxation (the "Taxable Rate"), or (ii) plus two percent (2.0%) or less if the interest on the TIF Notes (in the opinion of Bond Counsel) is exempt from federal income taxation (the "Tax-Exempt Rate"); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum.

**5.2.2 Procedures for Issuance of TIF Notes.** Within thirty (30) days of the Developer's satisfaction of the conditions of **Section 5.1** of this Agreement the City shall issue a TIF Note evidencing reimbursement of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance by the City of a TIF Note as provided in this **Section 5.2.3**, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Notes and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund from time to time.

**5.2.3 Special Mandatory Redemption of TIF Notes.** The TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City, on each May 1 and November 1 occurring after the acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion and issuance of the TIF Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with the accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, which amount of principal being redeemed shall be an amount equal to Available Revenues on deposit in the applicable account of the Special Allocation Fund and which will not be required for the payment of interest on such May 1 and November 1.

**Section 5.3 TIF Bonds.** The City may, in its sole and absolute discretion, issue TIF Bonds in an amount sufficient to refund all or a portion of the outstanding TIF Notes. The Developer shall not have any liability for any costs associated with the issuance of TIF Bonds but shall bear its own costs and expenses, including any attorneys' fees and expenses, that the Developer may incur in complying with **Section 5.4** of this Agreement. Proceeds of any TIF Bonds shall be applied in the following order: (a) to the payment of Issuance Costs relating to the issuance of the TIF Bonds; (b) to the payment of outstanding principal of and interest on the TIF Notes to be refunded; (c) to the payment of capitalized interest on the TIF Bonds; and (d) to the establishment of a debt service reserve fund for the TIF Bonds.

**Section 5.4 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations.** The Developer covenants to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to assist the City and its Bond Counsel, underwriters and financial advisors in the preparation of offering statements, private placement memorandum or other disclosure documents and all other documents necessary to market and sell the TIF Bonds, including disclosure of tenants of the Property and the non-financial terms of the leases between the Developer and such tenants, to the extent permitted by such leases. The Developer will not be required to disclose to the general public or any investor any proprietary or confidential information, including financial information, pertaining to the Developer, but upon the execution of a confidentiality agreement acceptable to the Developer, the Developer will provide such information to the City's financial advisors, underwriters and their counsel to enable such parties to satisfy their due diligence obligations. The Developer shall make such compliance obligation a covenant running with the land, enforceable as if any subsequent transferee thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

**Section 5.5 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate.** The City shall have the right to select the designated underwriter (and such financial advisors and consultants as the underwriter and the City deem necessary for the issuance of the TIF Bonds) and underwriter's counsel. The final maturity of the TIF Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term permissible under the TIF Act. The TIF Bonds shall bear interest at such rates, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such terms as the City shall determine in its sole and absolute discretion.

## ARTICLE VI SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES

**Section 6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund.** The City agrees to cause its Comptroller or other financial officer to maintain the Special Allocation Fund, including a "PILOTs Account" and an "EATs Account," and such further accounts or sub-accounts as are required by this Agreement or as the Comptroller of the City may deem appropriate in connection with the administration of the Special Allocation Fund pursuant to this Agreement. Subject to the requirements of the TIF Act and, with respect to Economic Activity Taxes, subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, the City will promptly upon receipt thereof deposit all PILOTs in the PILOTs Account and all EATs in the EATs Account, including the Dedicated Surplus into the Dedicated Surplus EATs Sub-Account, as applicable.

**Section 6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTs and EATS.** Within ninety (90) days after adoption of the Approving Ordinances, the City shall provide to the Developer: (i) a true, correct and complete copy of the City Assessor's

calculation of the total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area based upon the most recently ascertained equalized assessed value of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) a certification of the amount of revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City and other taxing districts and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area for the calendar year ending December 31, 2001, but excluding those taxes, licenses, fees or special assessments identified in Section 99.845.3 of the TIF Act.

**Section 6.3 Application of Available Revenues.** The City hereby agrees for the term of this Agreement to apply the Available Revenues and any taxes, fees or assessments subsequently enacted and imposed in substitution therefor and allocable to the Special Allocation Fund under the TIF Act or this Agreement to the repayment of TIF Notes issued under Article V of this Agreement as provided in the Note Ordinance and this Agreement.

**Section 6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues.** The City and the Developer agree to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to cause the TIF Revenues to be paid into the Special Allocation Fund, including the City's enforcement and collection of all such payments through all reasonable and ordinary legal means of enforcement.

**Section 6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues.** The Developer shall cause any purchaser or transferee of real property located within the Property, and any lessee or other user of real property located within the Property required to pay TIF Revenues, to use all reasonable efforts to timely fulfill such obligations as are required by **Section 6.4** of this Agreement. So long as any of the TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer shall cause such obligations to be covenants running with the land, which covenants shall be enforceable as if such purchaser, transferee, lessee or other user of such real property were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

**Section 6.6 Notice to City of Transfer.** The Developer agrees to notify the City in writing of any proposed sale, transfer or other disposition of the Property or any interest therein as permitted by **Section 7.3.2** of this Agreement within ninety (90) days after the date of said sale, transfer or other disposition. Said notice shall specify the name and address of the person so acquiring any or all of the Property or any interest therein and shall identify the Property to be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed, whether by voluntary transfer or otherwise.

## ARTICLE VII GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Section 7.1 Developer's Right of Termination.** At any time prior to the delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Developer may, by giving written notice to the City, abandon the Redevelopment Project and terminate this Agreement and the Developer's obligations hereunder if the Developer determines, in its sole discretion, that the Redevelopment Project is no longer economically feasible. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

**Section 7.2 City's Right of Termination.** The City may terminate this Agreement if the Developer fails to submit its Certificate of Substantial Completion, acceptable to the City, in accordance with **Section 3.7** of this Agreement and the schedule set forth in Section 3.4 of this Agreement. Upon termination of this Agreement for any reason, the City shall have no further obligation to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

### **Section 7.3 Successors and Assigns.**

**7.3.1 Binding Affect.** This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties named herein and their respective heirs, administrators, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns.

**7.3.2 Assignment or Sale.** Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all or any part of the Property or any interest therein may be sold, transferred, encumbered, leased, or otherwise disposed of at any time, and the rights of the Developer named herein or any successors in interest under this Agreement or any part hereof may be assigned at any time before, during or after redevelopment of the Redevelopment Project, whereupon the party disposing of its interest in the Property or assigning its interest under this Agreement shall be thereafter released from further obligation under this Agreement (although any such Property so disposed of or to which such interest pertains shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement), provided that until substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project, the fee title to the Property shall not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of and the rights, duties and obligations of the Developer under this Agreement shall not be assigned in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed upon a reasonable demonstration by the Developer of the proposed transferee's or assignee's experience and financial capability to undertake and complete such portions of the Work and perform the Developer's obligations under this Agreement, all in accordance with this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City hereby approves, and no prior consent shall be required in connection with: (a) the right of the Developer to encumber or collaterally assign its interest in the Property or any portion thereof to secure loans, advances or extensions of credit to finance or from time to time refinance all or any part of the Redevelopment Project Costs, or the right of the holder of any such encumbrance or transferee of any such collateral assignment (or trustee or agent on its behalf) to transfer such interest by foreclosure or transfer in lieu of foreclosure under such encumbrance or collateral assignment; (b) the right of Developer to assign the Developer's rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to any party related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; provided that in each such event (i) the Developer named herein (4200 Laclede Corp.) shall

remain liable hereunder for substantial completion of the Work and shall be released from such liability hereunder only upon the City's acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion and (ii) the Developer provides to the City fifteen (15) days' advance written notice of the proposed assignment or transfer.

**7.3.3 Assignment or Sale to Exempt Organization.** Prior to any sale, transfer or other disposition of all or any portion of the Property or any interest therein to an organization exempt from payment of ad valorem property taxes, such organization shall be required to agree not to apply for an exemption from payment of such property taxes for a period ending on the earlier of the date that all TIF Obligations are paid in full or twenty-three (23) years from the date that the Note Ordinance was adopted by the City. The Developer shall make this requirement a covenant running with the land, enforceable for such period as if such purchaser or other transferee or possessor thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

**Section 7.4 Remedies.** Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and subject to the Developer's and the City's respective rights of termination, in the event of any default in or breach of any term or conditions of this Agreement by either party, or any successor, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, upon written notice from the other party specifying such default or breach, proceed immediately to cure or remedy such default or breach, and shall, in any event, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, cure or remedy such default or breach. In the event that the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) diligently and in good faith commences to cure or remedy such default or breach but is unable to cure or remedy such default or breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, prior to the end of such thirty (30) days, provide notice to the other party that it has in good faith commenced to cure or remedy such default or breach, whereupon the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall have an additional thirty (30) days to cure or remedy such default or breach. In case such cure or remedy is not taken or not diligently pursued, or the default or breach shall not be cured or remedied prior to the end of the additional thirty (30) day period, the aggrieved party may institute such proceedings as may be necessary or desirable in its opinion to cure and remedy such default or breach, including without limitation proceedings to compel specific performance by the defaulting or breaching party.

**Section 7.5 Force Majeure.** Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest shall be considered in breach or default of their respective obligations under this Agreement, and times for performance of obligations hereunder shall be extended (but with respect to the times for performance set out in Section 3.4 of this Agreement, only to the extent provided therein and established thereunder) in the event of any delay caused by force majeure, including without limitation damage or destruction by fire or casualty; strike; lockout; civil disorder; war; restrictive government regulations; lack of issuance of any permits and/or legal authorization by the governmental entity necessary for the Developer to proceed with construction of the Work or any portion thereof; shortage or delay in shipment of material or fuel; acts of God; unusually adverse weather or wet soil conditions; or other like causes beyond the parties' reasonable control, including without limitation any litigation, court order or judgment resulting from any litigation affecting the validity of the Redevelopment Plan, the Redevelopment Project or the TIF Obligations or this Agreement; provided that such event of force majeure shall not be deemed to exist as to any matter initiated or sustained by the Developer in bad faith, and further provided that the Developer notifies the City in writing within thirty (30) days of the commencement of such claimed event of force majeure.

**Section 7.6 Notices.** Any notice, demand or other communication required by this Agreement to be given by either party hereto to the other shall be in writing and shall be sufficiently given or delivered if dispatched by certified United States first class mail, postage prepaid, or delivered personally,

In the case of the Developer, to:

Gilded Age Renovation, L.L.C.  
1915 Park Avenue  
St. Louis, MO 63102  
Attention: Chris Goodson

With copies to:

Husch & Eppenberger, LLC  
190 Carondelet Plaza  
Suite 600  
Clayton, Missouri 63105  
Attention: David Richardson

In the case of the City, to:

City of St. Louis  
Office of the Mayor  
City Hall  
1200 Market Street, Room 200  
St. Louis, Missouri 63103  
Attention: Barbara Geisman, Executive Director of Development

And

City of St. Louis  
Office of the Comptroller  
City Hall  
1200 Market Street, Room 212  
St. Louis, Missouri 63103  
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller

With a copy to:

St. Louis Development Corporation  
1015 Locust Street  
Suite 1200  
St. Louis, Missouri 63101  
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz

And

Armstrong Teasdale LLP  
One Metropolitan Square, Suite 2600  
St. Louis, Missouri 63102  
Attention: James E. Mello

or to such other address(es) with respect to either party as that party may, from time to time, designate in writing and forward to the other as provided in this paragraph.

**Section 7.7 Conflict of Interest.** No member of the Board of Aldermen, the TIF Commission, or any branch of the City's government who has any power of review or approval of any of the Developer's undertakings, or of the City's contracting for goods or services for the Redevelopment Area, shall participate in any decisions relating thereto which affect that member's personal interests or the interests of any corporation or partnership in which that member is directly or indirectly interested. Any person having such interest shall immediately, upon knowledge of such possible conflict, disclose, in writing, to the Board of Aldermen the nature of such interest and seek a determination by the Board of Aldermen with respect to such interest and, in the meantime, shall not participate in any actions or discussions relating to the activities herein proscribed.

**Section 7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project.** In the event of total destruction or damage to the Redevelopment Project by fire or other casualty, during construction or thereafter during the term of this Agreement so long as any TIF Notes are outstanding, the Developer shall determine and advise the City in writing within one year of such destruction or damage whether to restore, reconstruct and repair any such destruction or damage so that the Redevelopment Project will be completed or rebuilt in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement. Should the Developer determine not to restore, reconstruct and repair, all unaccrued liability of the City for any payments of principal or interest on the TIF Notes shall immediately terminate and the Developer shall promptly surrender the TIF Notes to the City for cancellation. In the event of such total destruction or damage during the term of this Agreement and after any TIF Bonds are issued, the Developer shall, at the City's option after consultation with the Developer, tender to the City that portion of the insurance proceeds from any fire or casualty insurance policy in an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Bonds, plus accrued interest thereon.

**Section 7.9 Inspection.** The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Work as may be generally provided in the building code of the City. In addition, the Developer shall allow other authorized representatives of the City reasonable access to the Work site from time to time upon advance notice prior to the completion of the Work for inspection thereof. The Developer shall not unreasonably deny the City and its officers, employees, agents and independent contractors the right to inspect, upon request, all architectural, engineering, demolition, construction and other contracts and documents pertaining to the construction of the Work as the City determines is reasonable and necessary to verify the Developer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

**Section 7.10 Choice of Law.** This Agreement shall be taken and deemed to have been fully executed, made by the parties in, and governed by the laws of State of Missouri for all purposes and intents.

**Section 7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment.** The parties agree that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and that no other agreements or representations other than those contained in this Agreement have been made by the parties. This Agreement shall be amended only in writing and effective when signed by the authorized agents of the parties.

**Section 7.12 Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

**Section 7.13 Severability.** In the event any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder shall continue in full force and effect, to the extent the remainder can be given effect without the invalid provision.

**Section 7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable.** No elected or appointed official, agent, employee or representative of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer in the event of any default or breach by any party under this

Agreement, or for any amount which may become due to any party or on any obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

**Section 7.15 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan.** During such time as the Developer is the owner of the TIF Notes, in the event a third party brings an action against the City or the City's officials, agents, attorneys, employees or representatives contesting the validity or legality of the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, the TIF Obligations, or the ordinance approving this Agreement, the Developer may, at its option, join the City in defense of such claim or action. The parties expressly agree that, so long as no conflicts of interest exist between them with regard to the handling of such litigation, the same attorney or attorneys may simultaneously represent the City and the Developer in any such proceeding. The Developer shall be responsible for all reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the City and by the Developer in connection with the defense of such claim or action, provided that if the City does not approve a settlement or compromise which the Developer would agree to, the Developer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses incurred thereafter in the defense of such claim or action. All cost of any such defense, whether incurred by the City or the Developer, shall be deemed to be Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and reimbursable from any amounts in the Special Allocation Fund, subject to **Article IV** of this Agreement.

**Section 7.16 Release and Indemnification.** The indemnification provisions and covenants contained in this Section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

7.16.1 The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable to the Developer for damages or otherwise in the event that all or any part of the TIF Act, or any ordinance adopted in connection with either the TIF Act, this Agreement or the Redevelopment Plan, is declared invalid or unconstitutional in whole or in part by the final (as to which all rights of appeal have expired or have been exhausted) judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction, and by reason thereof either the City is prevented from performing any of the covenants and agreements herein or the Developer is prevented from enjoying the rights and privileges hereof.

7.16.2 The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors against any and all claims, demands, liabilities and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, arising from damage or injury, actual or claimed (excluding consequential and punitive damages), to persons or property occurring or allegedly occurring as a result of any negligent or malicious acts or omissions of the Developer, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement.

7.16.3 The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for any damage or injury to the persons or property of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees, independent contractors or any other persons who may be about the Property or the Work except for matters arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors.

7.16.4 All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any of its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors in their individual capacities.

7.16.5 No governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer (i) in the event of a default or breach by any party under this Agreement or (ii) for any amount or any TIF Obligations which may become due to any party under the terms of this Agreement.

7.16.6 The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, harmless from and against any and all third party suits, interest, claims and cost of reasonable attorneys fees incurred by any of them, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with: (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the validity of the TIF Obligations or the enforcement or validity of any other agreement or obligation made in connection therewith and their approvals (excluding opinions of counsel and of the City's financial advisors whenever such claim is based on such party's own negligence); (ii) the negligence or willful misconduct of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees or independent contractors in connection with the design, management, development, redevelopment and construction of the Work, or (iii) the compliance by the Developer with all applicable state, federal and local environmental laws, regulations and ordinances as applicable to the Property, to the extent such condition existed prior to the acquisition thereof by the Developer. The foregoing release and indemnification shall not apply in the case of such liability arising directly out of the negligence or malicious acts or omissions of the City or its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement or which arises out of matters undertaken by the City following termination of this Agreement as to the Redevelopment Project or any particular portion thereof.

**Section 7.17 Survival.** Notwithstanding the expiration or termination or breach of this Agreement by either party, the agreements contained in **Section 2.2**, clauses **2.2.3** and **2.2.4**, **Article VI**, **Section 7.10**, **Section 7.11**, **Section 7.12**, **Section 7.13**, **Section 7.14**, **Section 7.15**, **Section 7.16**, **Section 7.17** and **Article VIII** of this Agreement shall, except as otherwise expressly set

forth herein, survive such early expiration or early termination of this Agreement by either party.

**Section 7.18 Maintenance of the Property.** The Developer shall remain in compliance with all provisions of the City’s ordinances relating to maintenance and appearance of the Property during the construction of the Redevelopment Project or any portion thereof. Upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and so long as any TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer or its successor(s) in interest, as owner or owners of the affected portion(s) of the Property, shall, during the remainder of the term of this Agreement (but subject to any delay caused by an event of force majeure as provided in Section 7.5 of this Agreement), maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements within the Redevelopment Area which it owns in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. If there are separately-owned or ground leased parcels of real estate on the Property during the term of this Agreement, each owner or lessee as a successor in interest to the Developer shall maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements on its parcel in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations, and shall maintain or cause to be maintained reasonable casualty and liability insurance with respect to the same in accordance with Section 7.8 of this Agreement.

**Section 7.19 Non-Discrimination.** The Developer agrees that, during the term of this Agreement and as an independent covenant running with the land, there shall be no discrimination upon the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, occupancy or use of any of the facilities under its control within the Redevelopment Area or any portion thereof and said covenant may be enforced by the City or the United States of America or any of their respective agencies. The Developer further agrees that a provision containing the covenants of this paragraph shall be included in all agreements pertaining to the lease or conveyance or transfer (by any means) of all or a portion of the Redevelopment Project and any of the facilities under its control in the Redevelopment Area. Except as provided in this Section, the Developer shall have no obligation to enforce the covenants made by any transferee or lessee, tenant, occupant or user of any of the facilities within the Redevelopment Area.

**Section 7.20 Fair Employment.** Without limiting any of the foregoing, the Developer voluntarily agrees to observe the Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit E** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. By execution of this Agreement, the Developer certifies and agrees that it is under no contractual or other disability that would materially impair its ability to observe the Guidelines set forth as Exhibit E, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**ARTICLE VIII  
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

**Section 8.1 Representations of the City.** The City hereby represents and warrants that it has full constitutional and lawful right, power and authority, under current applicable law, to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement, including without limitation the right, power and authority to issue and sell the TIF Obligations, and all of the foregoing have been or will be, upon adoption of ordinances authorizing the issuance of the TIF Obligations, duly and validly authorized and approved by all necessary City proceedings, findings and actions. Accordingly, this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

**Section 8.2 Representations of the Developer.** The Developer hereby represents and warrants it has full power to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement and all of the foregoing has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate proceedings. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“CITY”

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Francis G. Slay, Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Darlene Green, Comptroller

(SEAL)

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parrie May, City Register

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_

Patricia Hageman, City Counselor

“DEVELOPER”

GILDED AGE RENOVATION, L.L.C

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Chris Goodson  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF MISSOURI     )  
  ) SS  
CITY OF ST. LOUIS     )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, before me appeared Francis G. Slay, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

(SEAL)

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF MISSOURI     )  
  ) SS  
CITY OF ST. LOUIS     )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, before me appeared Darlene Green, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that she is the Comptroller of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

(SEAL)

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF                     )  
  ) SS  
COUNTY OF                )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, before me appeared Chris Goodson, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the \_\_\_\_\_ of Gilded Age Renovation, L.L.C., a Missouri limited liability company, and that he is authorized to sign the instrument on behalf of said company, and acknowledged to me that he executed the within instrument as said company’s free act and deed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

(SEAL)

My Commission Expires:

**EXHIBIT A  
Form of Certificate of  
Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs**

Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs

TO:  
City of St. Louis  
Office of Comptroller  
1200 Market Street, Room 212  
St. Louis, Missouri 63103  
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller

**Re: City of St. Louis, Missouri, 1505 Missouri TIF Redevelopment Project Area**

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_005 (the "Agreement"), between the City and Gilded Age Renovation, L.L.C., a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer"). In connection with said Agreement, the undersigned hereby states and certifies that:

1. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** hereto is a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost and was incurred in connection with the construction of the Redevelopment Project.

2. These Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs have been have been paid by the Developer and are reimbursable under the Note Ordinance and the Agreement.

3. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** has not previously been paid or reimbursed from money derived from the Special Allocation Fund or any money derived from any project fund established pursuant to the Note Ordinance, and no part thereof has been included in any other certificate previously filed with the City.

4. There has not been filed with or served upon the Developer any notice of any lien, right of lien or attachment upon or claim affecting the right of any person, firm or corporation to receive payment of the amounts stated in this request, except to the extent any such lien is being contested in good faith.

5. All necessary permits and approvals required for the portion of the Work for which this certificate relates have been issued and are in full force and effect.

6. All Work for which payment or reimbursement is requested has been performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the Agreement.

7. If any cost item to be reimbursed under this Certificate is deemed not to constitute a "redevelopment project cost" within the meaning of the TIF Act and the Agreement, the Developer shall have the right to substitute other eligible Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for payment hereunder.

8. The costs to be reimbursed under this Certificate constitute advances qualified for Tax-Exempt TIF Notes:

Yes: \_\_\_\_\_ No: \_\_\_\_\_

9. The Developer is not in default or breach of any material term or condition of the Agreement beyond the applicable cure period, if any.

Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

**GILDED AGE RENOVATION, L.L.C**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Chris Goodson  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved for Payment this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

ST. LOUIS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved for Payment this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion**  
**CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

The undersigned, GILDED AGE RENOVATION, L.L.C., a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Redevelopment Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), and the Developer (the "Agreement"), hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. That as of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, the construction of the Redevelopment Project (as that term is defined in the Agreement) has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
2. That the Work has been substantially completed or funded pursuant to the Agreement.
3. The Work has been performed in a workmanlike manner and substantially in accordance with the Construction Plans (as those terms are defined in the Agreement).
4. Lien waivers for applicable portions of the Work in excess of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) have been obtained.
5. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is accompanied by the project architect's or owner representative's certificate of substantial completion on AIA Form G-704 (or the substantial equivalent thereof), a copy of which is attached hereto as Appendix A and by this reference incorporated herein), certifying that the Redevelopment Project has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
6. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is being issued by the Developer to the St. Louis Development Corporation and the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence the Developer's satisfaction of all material obligations and covenants with respect to the Redevelopment Project.
7. The acceptance (below) or the failure of the St. Louis Development Corporation and the City to object in writing to this Certificate within thirty (30) days of the date of delivery of this Certificate to the St. Louis Development Corporation and the City (which written objection, if any, must be delivered to the Developer prior to the end of such thirty (30) days) shall evidence the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform the Work.

Upon such acceptance by the St. Louis Development Corporation and the City, the Developer may record this Certificate in the office of the City's Recorder of Deeds. This Certificate is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist as of the date hereof or which may subsequently come into being. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

**GILDED AGE RENOVATION, L.L.C.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ACCEPTED:**

**ST. LOUIS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert Notary Form(s) and Legal Description)

**EXHIBIT C**

**Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area**

Lots 4 and 5 of Funkhouser's Lafayette Park Addition and in Block 2141 of the City of St. Louis, together fronting 117 feet on the West line of Missouri Avenue, by a depth Westwardly of 140 feet to an alley; bounded on the North by Albion Place.

1505 Missouri Avenue  
2141-00-01400

**EXHIBIT D**  
**Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs\***

CATEGORY	
(a)	Acquisition Costs (as defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement).
(b)	Demolition Costs (includes, but is not limited to, demolition of existing buildings and structures or parts thereof).
(c)	Site Preparation and Improvements Costs (includes, but is not limited to, street and sidewalk improvements, utility work and resetting of curbs and landscaping and lighting in the common areas).
(d)	Financing Costs (includes, but is not limited to, loan fees, disbursing fees, construction monitoring and inspection fees, lender's legal fees, loan appraisals, flood certificates, tax credit investor fees and any and all other costs incurred by the Developer in connection with obtaining financing for and a tax credit investor in the Redevelopment Project).
(e)	Environmental Testing, Remediation and/or Abatement Costs (includes, but is not limited to, the testing for and removal and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances or materials).
(f)	Professional Service Costs (includes, but is not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning, or special services).
(g)	TIF Costs & Issuance Costs incurred by the Developer pursuant to Section 2.2(i) – 2.2.(v) of this Agreement.
(h)	Rehabilitation, Renovation or Reconstruction of existing structures.

\*Subject to the limitations of Article IV of this Agreement.

**EXHIBIT E**  
**Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines**

In any contract for Work in connection with the Redevelopment Project related to any of the Property in the Redevelopment Area, the Developer (which term shall include the Developer, any transferees, lessees, designees, successors and assigns thereof, including without limitation any entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (the "Laws"). Moreover, the Developer shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the Laws.

The Developer and its contractors or subcontractors shall not contract with any party known to have been found in violation of the Laws.

The Developer agrees for itself and its contractors and subcontractors that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Developer or its contractors and subcontractors upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any of the Property or any improvements constructed or to be constructed on the Property or any part thereof. Such covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the St. Louis Development Corporation, the City and the United States of America, as their interest may appear in the Redevelopment Project.

The Developer shall make good faith efforts to observe Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997, relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The parties agree that the provisions of City Ordinance #60275, codified at Chapter 3.90 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "First Source Jobs Policy"), do not specifically apply to the Developer as a potential recipient of TIF

Notes, TIF Bonds and/or TIF Revenues. Nonetheless, the Developer voluntarily agrees to make good faith efforts to observe the provisions of the First Source Jobs Policy related to the negotiation of an employment agreement with the St. Louis Agency on Training and Employment.

EXHIBIT F

Form of TIF Note

Form of Series A Note

THIS TIF NOTE OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED OR NEGOTIATED ONLY TO "APPROVED INVESTORS," AS DEFINED HEREIN, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS HEREOF.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI

Registered
No. R-\_\_\_\_\_

Not to Exceed \$\_\_\_\_\_
(See Schedule A attached)

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

[TAXABLE][TAX-EXEMPT] TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTE
(1505 MISSOURI TIF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT)
SERIES 200x-A/B

Rate of Interest:
[\_\_\_%][\_\_\_%]

Maturity Date:
August 4, 2025

Dated Date:
\_\_\_\_\_, 2025

CUSIP Number:
None

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: See SCHEDULE A attached hereto.

The CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a body corporate and a political subdivision duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the principal amount shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto on the Maturity Date shown above unless called for redemption prior to the Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon from the effective date of registration shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Rate of Interest shown above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest and principal shall be payable each May 1 and November 1 (each, a "Payment Date"), commencing on the first May 1 or November 1 following the acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and Gilded Age Renovation, L.L.C. (the "Developer"), dated as of September 26, 2002, as amended (the "Redevelopment Agreement") and issuance of the TIF Notes, until the TIF Notes are paid in full. The TIF Notes shall bear simple interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the capitalized terms herein shall have the meanings as provided in Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ adopted by the Board of Aldermen on \_\_\_\_\_, 2005 (the "Note Ordinance") or the Redevelopment Agreement.

THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS TIF NOTE TERMINATE ON AUGUST 4, 2025, WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HEREON HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL. REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.

Subject to the preceding paragraph, the principal of and interest on this TIF Note shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption as provided in Article III of the Note Ordinance to the person in whose name this TIF Note is registered at the maturity or redemption date hereof, upon presentation and surrender of this TIF Note at the payment office of the Comptroller of the City or her authorized agent (the "Finance Officer"). The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. The principal and interest shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer or by wire transfer to the person in whose name such TIF Note is registered on the Register on each Payment Date. Except as otherwise provided in Section 208 of the Note Ordinance with respect to mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Notes, no principal on the TIF Notes is payable unless the Owner thereof has surrendered such TIF Notes at the office of the Finance Officer.

This TIF Note is one of an authorized series of fully registered Notes of the City designated "City of St. Louis, Missouri, [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (1505 Missouri TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200x-A," issued in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Notes"). The TIF Notes are being issued for the purpose of

paying a portion of the Redevelopment Project Costs in connection with the Redevelopment Plan, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Act"), and pursuant to the Note Ordinance.

The TIF Notes and the interest thereon shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest, by the Available Revenues and other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein. "Available Revenues" means (a) all monies on deposit in the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) all monies on deposit in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes (as defined in Sections 99.805(10) and 99.845 of the Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property in the Redevelopment Area (as described in **Exhibit A** to the Note Ordinance) over and above the initial equalized assessed valuation (as provided for by Section 99.855 of the Act) of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property in the Redevelopment Area, as paid to the City's Treasurer by the City's Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project.

The monies on deposit in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or any other taxing district (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2001 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the Act), during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, other than payments in lieu of taxes, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all in accordance with Section 99.845.3 of the Act, as may be amended from time to time.

All TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues. The TIF Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. **THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE TIF NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).**

Available Revenues in the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed by the Finance Officer on each Payment Date first from the EATs Account, second from the Dedicated Surplus EATs Sub-Account (and then only with respect to clause Fourth below), and third from the PILOTs Account for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

First, to the United States of America, an amount sufficient to pay any arbitrage rebate owed under Section 148 of the Code, as directed in writing by the City in accordance with the Arbitrage Certificate;

Second, to the Comptroller of the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation (which monies shall be paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation), an amount equal to the lesser of i) Two Thousand Four Hundred Dollars and no/100 (\$2,400.00), or ii) 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes;

Third, to the Note Payment Account of the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Fourth, distribution of the Dedicated Surplus in the manner provided in Section 99.820.1(12) of the TIF Act;

Fifth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series A Notes on each Payment Date;

Sixth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series A Note on each Payment Date;

Seventh, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series A Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

Eighth, for transfer to the Debt Service Reserve Fund such amount as may be required to restore any deficiency in the Debt Service Reserve Fund if the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

Ninth, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Tenth, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Eleventh, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series B Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date; and

Twelfth, all other remaining money in the PILOTs Account and EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in this Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under this Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

The City covenants that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen of the City for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding a request for an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in Section 403 of the Note Ordinance.

**NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE OR IN THE TIF NOTES TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES MAY BE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 7.1 AND 7.2 OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.**

The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, in an amount equal to Available Revenues on deposit in the applicable account of the Special Allocation Fund and which will not be required for the payment of interest on such Payment Date.

The TIF Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the redemption date, at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after the redemption date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the redemption price) such TIF Notes or portion of TIF Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such TIF Notes for redemption in accordance with such notice, the redemption price of such TIF Notes shall be paid by the Finance Officer. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any TIF Note, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new TIF Note or Notes of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All TIF Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes shall be selected by the Finance Officer in One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000) units of face value in such equitable manner as the Finance Officer may determine.

The TIF Notes are issuable in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any multiple thereof, except with respect to the Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount.

This TIF Note may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Note Ordinance only upon the Register, upon surrender of this TIF Note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Finance Officer duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

**THE OWNER HEREOF EXPRESSLY AGREES, BY SUCH OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THAT THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR NEGOTIATE THIS TIF NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGNMENT OR NEGOTIATION TO APPROVED INVESTORS AND UPON THE**

**EXECUTION BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE OF AN INVESTMENT LETTER IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE FORM OF EXHIBIT D TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE, SIGNED BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE, SHOWING THAT THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE IS AN APPROVED INVESTOR. "Approved Investor" means (a) the Developer or any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of Fifty Million Dollars (\$50,000,000).**

Subject to the limitations of the preceding paragraph, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange any TIF Note for a new TIF Note of the same maturity and in the same principal amount as the Outstanding principal amount of the TIF Note that was presented for transfer or exchange. Any TIF Note presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or by the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

This TIF Note shall not be valid or binding on the City or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Finance Officer.

**IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED** that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the TIF Notes have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI** has executed this TIF Note by causing it to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor, Comptroller and Treasurer and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Register, and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon, and this TIF Note to be dated as of the effective date of registration as shown on Schedule A attached hereto.

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Comptroller

ATTEST:

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Register

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Counselor

**ASSIGNMENT**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfer unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number or other Taxpayer Identification Number or Transferee)

the within TIF Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ agent to transfer the within Note on the books kept by the Finance Officer for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution as defined by SEC Rule 17 Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17 Ad-15).

**SCHEDULE A**

**CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This TIF Note is one of the Series 200x-A TIF Notes described in the within-mentioned Note Ordinance.

<u>Date</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Additions to Principal Amount</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>Principal Amount Paid</u>	<u>Outstanding Principal Amount</u>	<u>Authorized Signatory of Finance Officer</u>
_____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				

(1) Date of approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as provided in Section 5.2 of the Redevelopment Agreement (which constitutes Date of Authentication with respect to such portion of the Note) or Payment Date.

(2) Limited to denominations of \$1,000 or any integral thereof, except with respect to an advance pursuant to the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which may be in any denomination in excess of \$1,000, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount provided for in the Note Ordinance.

Approved: January 3, 2006

